

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
557th Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, November 6, 2008

Work Order No.: NRC-2522

Pages 1-238

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 557th ACRS MEETING

6 + + + + +

7 THURSDAY,

8 NOVEMBER 6, 2008

9 + + + + +

10 The meeting came to order at 8:30 a.m., in  
11 room T2B3 of White Flint Two, Rockville, Maryland,  
12 William Shack, chairman, presiding.

13 PRESENT:

14 William J. Shack, Chairman

15 Said I. Abel-Khalik, Member

16 J. Sam Armijo, Member

17 George E. Apostolakis, Member

18 Sanjoy Banerjee, Member

19 Dennis C. Bley, Member

20 Mario V. Bonaca, Member

21 Charles H. Brown, Jr., Member

22 Michael Corradini, Member

23 Otto L. Maynard, Member

24 Dana A. Powers, Member

25 Harold B. Ray, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

PRESENT: (CONT.)  
  
Michael T. Ryan, Member  
  
John Sieber, Member  
  
John W. Stekar, Member  
  
San Duraiswami, Designated Federal Official

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1

2 Opening Remarks ..... 4

3 Chapter 14 of the SER Associated with

4 the ESBWR Design Certification

5 Application ..... 5

6 Position Paper on Incorporating the

7 International Commission on Radiological

8 Protection Recommendations into

9 10 CFR Parts 20 and 50 ..... 66

10 Status of License Renewal Activities ..... 157

11 Adjourn

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## P R O C E E D I N G S

1  
2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The meeting will now come  
3 to order.

4 This is the first day of the 557th Meeting  
5 of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

6 During today's meeting, the committee will  
7 consider the following:

8 Chapter 14 of the SER, associated with the  
9 ESBWR design certification application; incorporation  
10 of ICRP recommendations in 10 CFR Parts 10 and 50; the  
11 status of license renewal activities; and subcommittee  
12 reports.

13 A portion of the session dealing with the  
14 ESBWR design certification application may be closed  
15 to protect proprietary information applicable to this  
16 matter.

17 This meeting is being conducted in  
18 accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory  
19 Committee Act.

20 Mr. Sam Duraiswami is the Designated  
21 Federal Official for the initial portion of the  
22 meeting.

23 We have received no written comments or  
24 requests for time to make oral statements from members  
25 of the public regarding today's session.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A transcript of portions of the meeting is  
2 being kept, and it is requested that speakers use one  
3 of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak  
4 with sufficient clarity and volume so they can be  
5 readily heard.

6 Our first topic this morning is the ESBWR,  
7 and Mike Corradini will lead us through that.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: All right. Thank you,  
9 Mr. Chairman.

10 So let me bring everybody up to date. As  
11 you are aware, we have been looking at the ESBWR set  
12 of SER drafts on a chapter-by-chapter basis.

13 In October we were scheduled to discuss  
14 chapters 14 and 7. The release of 7 was delayed a  
15 bit. We will discuss that at a subcommittee meeting  
16 concurrently, at which I'm sure we'll discuss too  
17 planned for December and then subsequently the full  
18 committee in December.

19 So what we are here to do today is to kind  
20 of have a progress report. Eric Oesterle is going to  
21 join us from staff, and there is other staff and folks  
22 from GEH here in case we have questions, to primarily  
23 talk about chapter 14.

24 Many of the members were at the  
25 subcommittee meeting in October. I think we were here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 21, 22, talking about chapter 14, which is the chapter  
2 on ITAACs and DACs.

3 So what the staff is prepared to do is  
4 kind of give the full committee an overview of what  
5 chapter 14 is about, and kind of how it's organized,  
6 particularly relative to design acceptance criteria,  
7 but the overview of how ITAAC fits into this.

8 The one example, chapter 7, we'll have to  
9 hold off and discuss once we get our next subcommittee  
10 meeting scheduled.

11 Then following that, the plan is to have  
12 an interim letter, and this will be the last of  
13 interim letters and we will have covered chapter by  
14 chapter all the pieces of the ESBWR.

15 So with that, I will let Eric go ahead.

16 MR. OESTERLE: Thanks, Dr. Corradini.

17 Thank you, and good morning, everyone. My  
18 name is Eric Oesterle. I'm the lead project manager  
19 for review of the ESBWR DCD chapter 14.

20 Like Dr. Corradini said, I'll go through  
21 the topics in chapter 14 and the organization of the  
22 information in chapter 14, and provide an overview of  
23 the staff's safety evaluation report, with open items  
24 that we have provided to the ACRS on section 14.2 and  
25 section 14.3.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So, again, my purpose this morning is to  
2 provide a briefing on the status of the staff's review  
3 of the ESBWR DCD tier 2 chapter 14, which contains  
4 information on the initial test program, and also on  
5 GEH's selection criteria and methodology for including  
6 structures, systems, and components into tier 1, and  
7 also on the ITAAC.

8           The section 14.3 SER with open items also  
9 includes a review and evaluation of the tier 1  
10 document in the ESBWR DCD.

11           I will also provide an overview and  
12 historical perspective on the use of tier 1, tier 2,  
13 tier 2\*, ITAAC and DAC as used in design  
14 certifications, and that will help to understand the  
15 information in chapter 14 of tier 2 and the  
16 information in tier 1, and to help understand, well,  
17 what's tier 2 and what's tier 1? What am I talking  
18 about?

19           I also want to discuss the overlap that  
20 exists between ITAAC and the initial test program. As  
21 we were going through the review and as we heard  
22 questions from the subcommittee, there was a  
23 recognition that this overlap between these two  
24 programs needs to be more fully communicated and  
25 understood by everyone involved.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So with that, I'll go ahead and provide a  
2 brief overview and historical perspective of the Part  
3 52 process and the items that we're talking about,  
4 tier 1, tier 2, tier 2\*, ITAAC, and DAC.

5           Part 52 was first promulgated in 1989, and  
6 as a lot of us have come to know, Part 52 as a process  
7 rule -- and the reason we call it a process rule is it  
8 contains little or very little or no new technical  
9 requirements for applicants. It establishes a new and  
10 different process for reviewing information provided  
11 by applicants.

12           Part 50 still contains the technical  
13 requirements for an applicant for design certification  
14 and for early site permits and for combined license  
15 applications.

16           In order to help with the implementation  
17 of this new rule, the Commission issued some guidance  
18 that was contained in several SECY papers, and I've  
19 listed them there.

20           This guidance deals with level of detail  
21 necessary to be included in a design certification, it  
22 deals with ITAAC, it deals with design acceptance  
23 criteria, and it also provided a status on the  
24 development and review of ITAAC for the ABWR System 80  
25 Plus design certifications that were undergoing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 development and review in the early '90s. So those  
2 two applications were really the prototypes for ITAAC  
3 and DAC.

4 With respect to level of detail in ITAAC,  
5 what the Commission identified was that a graded  
6 approach would be used for including information in  
7 the applications in an ITAAC. And what that means is  
8 that that graded approach, what you include is really  
9 commensurate with the safety significance of the  
10 structures, systems, and components.

11 So if you have structures, systems, and  
12 components that are safety related, you expect more  
13 detail in the FSAR and more information in the ITAAC  
14 for those features.

15 In addition, the level of detail -- for  
16 level of detail on the graded approach, the Commission  
17 established a two-tiered approach, and that's where we  
18 come up with tier 1 and tier 2.

19 Tier 1 is the certified material and that  
20 ends up becoming an appendix to Part 52, and we call  
21 that the design certification rule. So any  
22 information that is included in tier 1, we also like  
23 to call the legal description of the plant, and that  
24 exists for the life of the design certification.

25 Tier 2 information, as discussed in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level of detail SECY, was intended to include  
2 information on the design and the design basis for the  
3 plant at a level of detail that was consistent with  
4 what was contained in FSARs at that time. And just  
5 for an example, at that time we were talking about  
6 plants like Palo Verde or Byron and Braidwood, that  
7 had FSARs that included possibly 24 or 25 volumes of  
8 information.

9 In contrast, the tier 1 information for  
10 ESBWRs is one volume. The remainder of the DCD, which  
11 is tier 2 information, is probably on the order of 13  
12 to 15 volumes.

13 With respect to Part 52 and the  
14 development of the --

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: What becomes of the tier  
16 2? Does that end up, the documentation, at a  
17 licensee's, or does the designer keep the equivalent  
18 of an FSAR for the tier 2 information?

19 MR. OESTERLE: Well, to answer your first  
20 question, when an applicant for a combined license  
21 references a design certification, that information  
22 from tier 2 gets incorporated by reference into the  
23 COL application, and so it becomes part of the FSAR.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

25 MR. OESTERLE: And it is supplemented by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site-specific design information.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: That's what I thought. I  
3 just wanted to make sure that there isn't another one  
4 that is being kept for the tier 2.

5 MR. OESTERLE: Well, and that's your  
6 second question. The design certification vendor, as  
7 well as the NRC, is required to maintain that  
8 information as certified and approved.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

10 MR. OESTERLE: And available for either an  
11 inspection review by the public or for use by COL  
12 applicants.

13 MS. CUBBAGE: This is Amy Cubbage, NRO.

14 The control of that document is -- it's  
15 interesting because it's covered by the Part 52  
16 appendices with the change process, so a member of the  
17 public could petition to make a change to that design  
18 certification, the NRC staff could make a petition --  
19 well, not a petition, but it could propose a change to  
20 that as long as it met the criteria in the change  
21 process, as well as the vendor.

22 MR. OESTERLE: Right. And I have a slide  
23 coming up that addresses the different change  
24 processes associated with tier 1 and tier 2  
25 information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: And one other tier 2, then,  
2 when they apply for the license, they can -- tier 1 is  
3 up in the log?

4 MR. OESTERLE: Yes.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Tier 2, when he applies, he  
6 can propose changes to some of the information in the  
7 tier 2, even though -- because it's easier to change.  
8 You don't have to change -- it doesn't become part of  
9 a regulation up in the tier 1 rule.

10 Does that then come back in to NRC if they  
11 change something in there? Is that --

12 MR. OESTERLE: The short answer is yes.  
13 There are provisions to allow the COL applicant to  
14 make changes to both tier 1 and tier 2, and so all of  
15 those changes get reviewed as a part of the COL  
16 license review process.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have a simple  
18 example?

19 MR. OESTERLE: Not for this high-level  
20 discussion, but for making a tier 1 change, it also  
21 includes requesting an exemption from the regulation.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's a process, but  
23 an example of something that would be in here, too.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But is there a simple  
25 example?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CUBBAGE: All of the results from the  
2 safety analysis would be in tier 2, like all of the  
3 doses and -- excuse me.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: One conversation, please.

5 MS. CUBBAGE: Amy Cubbage, NRO.

6 All of the results from the safety  
7 analysis would be discussed in detail in tier 2, and  
8 then tier 1, we just have the high-level design  
9 features that are required, such that those results  
10 are achieved.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is also the  
12 safety analysis.

13 MS. CUBBAGE: So all of the dose results,  
14 all the pressure plots and temperature plots for the  
15 LOCA, all of that information is tier 2. That's tier  
16 2. And then tier 1 would have the design features  
17 like you have to have this many PCCS condensers, et  
18 cetera, et cetera.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just to follow  
20 along, because that's very helpful, and then so the  
21 committee knows, we actually have tier 1. We may not  
22 look at it as much as we do tier 2, but it's there.  
23 We all realize -- I mean that's where the ITAACs are.

24 But let me just go with another example  
25 just so I'm clear.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So let's say a post-72 hours, if GEH  
2 decides to put in, as they're considering, or have  
3 decided to put in these fans to essentially now go  
4 back to an active mode of cooling, that would be in  
5 tier 1.

6           The presence of the fans and their  
7 specifications would be in tier 1. The analysis  
8 associated with what led them to the specifications  
9 would be in tier 2.

10           Is that a good example?

11           MS. CUBBAGE:       That's right.     Right.  
12 That's right.

13           MEMBER BONACA:       But all the system  
14 descriptions are in tier 1?

15           MS. CUBBAGE:    The high-level descriptions.

16           MEMBER CORRADINI:   Summaries.   Summaries.

17           If you look at it, since we didn't  
18 separate them, you get kind of like a table -- a  
19 tabular description of the system, some appropriate  
20 figures, and then immediately to the ITAACs that  
21 define what has to be done to make sure what you say  
22 is there is there and functional.

23           MR. OESTERLE:    And I have an example or a  
24 few examples on one of the slides coming up to show  
25 what the ITAAC is and where the design commitments

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 are.

2 So now that we're on the ITAAC discussion,  
3 when the guidance was issued on how to implement Part  
4 52, there were discussions with industry on  
5 predictability. That was the main concern of the  
6 industry.

7 In a previous era of licensing under the  
8 Part 52 process, there were a lot of concerns from  
9 industry about predictability of inspections, what the  
10 scope of the inspections would be, what would be the  
11 timing for these inspections, and what are the  
12 acceptance criteria for these inspections.

13 And so as a result of those concerns, this  
14 concept of ITAAC was developed, and identifies and  
15 codifies up front in tier 1 what inspections are  
16 required, when are they required, and what the  
17 acceptance criteria are.

18 So these things are part of tier 1, and  
19 they get certified by the staff of the NRC. So the  
20 ITAAC need to be completed prior to the fuel load.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I -- maybe there was  
22 a quick answer for this, but why would this committee  
23 care about all this?

24 MR. OESTERLE: Well, because --

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Just because we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewing the full ESBWR?

2 MR. OESTERLE: Just to achieve common  
3 understanding on what the staff reviewed in terms of  
4 what's in tier 1, and what's in chapter 14 on the  
5 initial test program and the ITAAC.

6 MEMBER STEKAR: I mean it's the  
7 completeness that the committee has to worry about,  
8 George. You have to make sure there's enough  
9 information in those ITAACs that what you think you're  
10 buying is what you're going to get.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the bulk of this  
12 sounds like process to me.

13 MEMBER STEKAR: But until you realize,  
14 George, that the entire -- for this plant design, the  
15 entire digital I&C system design is ITAAC -- so  
16 understanding what's in ITAAC and the level of detail  
17 is pretty important for understanding how and when we  
18 see, or if we see features of the design.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Eric is going to get to  
20 that, though.

21 MR. OESTERLE: Yes. And I think you've  
22 hit on an important part. Part 52 is a process rule,  
23 but what's important is that when you compare all of  
24 the things that the NRC did under Part 50 and overlaid  
25 Part 52 on that, you'll look at the beginning to end.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We do all the same things under Part 52 as we did  
2 under Part 50.

3 However, we have organized them in a  
4 different manner, and we have raised the inspections,  
5 analyses, and tests under ITAAC to a higher regulatory  
6 level than previously under Part 50, because now COL  
7 applicants, when they implement ITAAC, they have to  
8 successfully complete all of the ITAAC and prove that  
9 to us before we can authorize fuel loading.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that. I  
11 don't want to take too much on that.

12 MR. OESTERLE: Okay.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You said that 40  
14 years ago we didn't care about this.

15 MR. OESTERLE: Correct.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We didn't have tier  
17 1.

18 MR. OESTERLE: Correct.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Did the ACRS at that  
20 time review the digital I&C regardless of whether it's  
21 in PR 5 or 10? Did they express any views on the  
22 safety implications? That's what I think they did.

23 What I'm saying, though, is as you said,  
24 you have organized it, which is great.

25 MEMBER BLEY: George, one reason we might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 care, if I understand this right, and if you go back  
2 to what we've been reviewing over there, we reheated  
3 the whole DCD. Chapter 1 is tier 1.

4 MR. OESTERLE: Tier 1 is a stand-alone  
5 document, so it's in chapter 1.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. But tier 2 is all the  
7 stuff they give us, give the NRC to review. Tier 1 is  
8 an abstraction, but that's the only thing that gets  
9 certified.

10 MR. OESTERLE: Correct.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Tier 2 isn't certified, so  
12 that's -- do we care about that? I don't know. But  
13 tier 2 is all the stuff we would have seen either way.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to that we  
15 would look at those things, anyway. But, anyway,  
16 we're spending too much on this.

17 Go ahead.

18 MR. OESTERLE: Okay. All right. So the  
19 ITAAC, just by --

20 MEMBER BROWN: I want to just -- having  
21 been on the 1989, when this all was being generated,  
22 the nuclear program had been dictated by Rickover.  
23 They would present new designs to the ACRS. It was  
24 part of his -- he thought they ought to do that. And  
25 we were putting in the first ever -- I won't tell you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what type of digital I&Cs, far more sophisticated than  
2 what anybody has in here, and we spent two days, of  
3 which a day -- on that design, of which a day and a  
4 half was devoted almost to the new I&C systems, and  
5 there were tons of discussions, presentations of which  
6 I was the presenter. They were interested in it.  
7 They didn't have all this other stuff to deal with,  
8 but so you asked before, yes, did they do it, the  
9 answer is yes.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I know it was yes. I  
11 know it was yes. Anyway, let's continue this.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think you want to go  
13 through what you're presenting.

14 MR. OESTERLE: Yes. By definition --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Educate us.

16 MR. OESTERLE: -- the ITAACs are those  
17 inspections, tests, and analyses whose successful  
18 completion demonstrates that the facility has been  
19 constructed and will operate in conformance with  
20 certified design for the license.

21 So there are two regulations associated  
22 with ITAAC, and you'll see that in the last two  
23 bullets. There is one for design certification  
24 applications, under 52.47(b)(1), identifies the  
25 requirement for applicants for a DC to include a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed set of ITAAC.

2 The other regulation is for combined  
3 license applicants, and that's under 52.80, and that's  
4 for the entire facility, and the combined license  
5 applicants also must provide proposed ITAAC. And if  
6 they refuse to reference a certified design, all of  
7 those ITAACs from the design certification get  
8 incorporated into their application.

9 However, they also need to provide site-  
10 specific ITAAC for site-specific designs and provide  
11 ITAAC for emergency planning as well.

12 You can see the other regulations up there  
13 under Part 52, subpart (b) and subpart (c), which  
14 apply to standard designs.

15 The reason I bring this up is because a  
16 lot of questions we got were really applicable to the  
17 combined license applicant or once the COL applicant  
18 receives its license, because they are the ones that  
19 are responsible for implementing the initial test  
20 program and completing all of the ITAAC, so you have  
21 to understand the whole in order to understand the  
22 parts.

23 MEMBER BLEY: I just wanted to -- George,  
24 I didn't say it right, what I wanted to say before.  
25 The reason, at least I'm concerned, isn't what it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 called. It's that under this process, hunks of the  
2 design are not realized until the ITAAC phase, and  
3 those are the things called DACs. And that will not  
4 come to ACRS under the current way it's arranged.

5 So there are big pieces of the design,  
6 including all of the detail on I&C and other things  
7 that will never come before this committee if the  
8 process runs as it's kind of expected to run, because  
9 they're part of the ITAAC. They belong at the COL,  
10 and it never -- it isn't submitted back. It's checked  
11 off as if it were a test, rather than part of the  
12 design.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, we get to review  
14 the design acceptance criteria and the ITAAC, but that  
15 doesn't really tell you how the --

16 MEMBER BLEY: But those are -- this is  
17 general statements of what ought to be there. They  
18 aren't the real design.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The findings will  
20 never come here.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Well, unless we somehow --  
22 that's correct.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that's the --

24 MEMBER BLEY: Under the normal process,  
25 they would not come -- the design itself would not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come here.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's consistent for  
3 my request for the -- and we never see the  
4 implementation of what we are using, the much broader  
5 issue. We review the regulatory guides, but until  
6 they are implemented, darkness. Unless we  
7 specifically ask for a briefing, you know. But we  
8 never really get involved in the implementation. So I  
9 think we ought to discuss this in general.

10 Anyway, that's general.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just to make sure  
12 that we go back, was that different under the previous  
13 way in which Part 50 was implemented? I want to make  
14 sure about that.

15 MS. CUBBAGE: At the time of issuance of  
16 the operating license, the plant, the facility was  
17 constructed, it was already built.

18 MR. OESTERLE: It was a timing issue.  
19 Even part of the Part 50 licensing process, those  
20 designs, once completed and installed, were reviewed  
21 and the implementation of the design was inspected, to  
22 my knowledge.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I just want to make  
24 sure, because the uneasiness here is the same  
25 uneasiness that came up in the subcommittee, so we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 might as well just make sure we're clear about it, and  
2 then move on, which is that in prior times, even  
3 though there was no legally -- or legally binding, I  
4 guess that's the proper terminology, for an ITAAC  
5 process, when the plant was constructed and came back  
6 for the operating license, the ACRS was brought into  
7 the discussion and issued a letter of opinion on  
8 issuing the operating license; whereas here all that's  
9 going to take upfront for the COL with only design  
10 acceptance criteria.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Right. And at that time the  
12 design was in place, I do believe.

13 MR. OESTERLE: Yes.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Part 50, when you got there,  
15 the whole design was there.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, there's a big  
17 difference between a design acceptance criteria and an  
18 ITAAC. I mean an ITAAC is to ensure that you have the  
19 design you thought you approved. A design acceptance  
20 criteria sort of gives you some very high level that  
21 will describe the design, but you don't have the  
22 design.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. And that's all  
24 I was trying --

25 MEMBER BLEY: Except the words they use,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the DACs are ITAACS.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The DACs -- but they're a  
3 special kind.

4 MS. CUBBAGE: I just want to make -- you  
5 know, we'll get into this a lot more when we come back  
6 to brief chapter 7, but the staff does have to make  
7 sure that we have enough information to reach a  
8 reasonable assurance finding, and that information is  
9 the commitments that they are making to various  
10 regulatory standards, regulatory guides, et cetera,  
11 and also the design process that the applicant is  
12 committing to.

13 So it's more -- you have much more  
14 information about the process that they're going to  
15 use to complete the design, and then you verify later  
16 that they have in fact completed that design in  
17 accordance with all of the commitments they have made,  
18 the process that we have reviewed and approved, as  
19 opposed to in the old Part 50 world where you looked  
20 at the results of the design at the time of issuance  
21 of the operating license.

22 So, you know, I think we'd like to share  
23 with you a lot more on that review process when we  
24 come back with chapter 7.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: I just wanted to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure we were clear as to what the uneasiness was  
2 coming from. That's all.

3 MEMBER RAY: Well, I've got to make one  
4 comment here, finally. In this meeting we are going  
5 to talk about something later on called interim staff  
6 guidance 08, and it has to do with this very problem,  
7 which is it has do with the tech specs application.  
8 Because Part 52 didn't change the requirements of Part  
9 50 when it comes to tech specs.

10 So you have to somehow deal with that  
11 problem, and it's just now become an issue that we  
12 will talk about later, as I said. But there are  
13 ramifications to all of this that we can only  
14 incrementally sort of digest, I think, is the way to  
15 put it.

16 I think this is a good briefing. I  
17 appreciate it.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: I agree. I think the  
19 briefing -- I think we need to let them go forward.

20 MR. OESTERLE: Okay. I'll go forward.

21 So this slide just identifies the  
22 regulatory guidance that we had to follow in  
23 performing our review of the standard review plan  
24 14.3, which covers ITAAC, provides a lot of guidance  
25 that was based on the NRC experiences in reviewing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design certifications for ABWRs System 80 Plus, AP  
2 600, and we have several what I call sub-SRPs under  
3 14.3 that we followed in doing our review and  
4 preparing our safety evaluation report with open  
5 items.

6 That SRP was updated in March 2007. And  
7 we also have Reg Guide 1.206, which is for combined  
8 license applicants. However, it contains a lot of  
9 useful guidance for design certification applicants,  
10 and contains some sections there on ITAAC design  
11 acceptance criteria, and ITAAC for COL applicants,  
12 representing the design certification and/or ESP.

13 And before we get into the summary of the  
14 staff review, I just wanted to go over some of these  
15 concepts that were established for Part 52. And the  
16 easiest way to do this is to talk about tier 2 first.

17 Tier 2 provides all of the design  
18 information and the design basis for the design of the  
19 plant -- the systems, the structures, the components,  
20 et cetera. That is where you will find the detailed  
21 information upon which the staff makes their  
22 reasonable assurance determination, okay.

23 Tier 2 is like the FSAR. There is a  
24 change process in the design certification rules, the  
25 appendices to Part 52, for how to make changes to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tier 2 information.

2 Now the NRC reviews the tier 2 information  
3 and approves that information. In contrast, the tier  
4 1 information is a small subset of all of the tier 2  
5 information, and how the design certification  
6 applicant determines what information they pull out of  
7 tier 2 to put into tier 1 is contained in section 14.3  
8 of the DCD, and that specifies their selection  
9 criteria and methodology for identifying what  
10 information from tier 2 goes into tier 1.

11 And just briefly, I'll share with you what  
12 the staff guidance on that is.

13 The staff is interested, particularly  
14 interested in ensuring that the assumptions and  
15 insights from key safety and integrated plant safety  
16 analyses in tier 1, where plant performance is  
17 dependent on contributions from multiple systems that  
18 the designer adequately considered in tier 1.

19 Addressing these assumptions and insights  
20 in tier 1 ensures that the integrity of the  
21 fundamental analyses for the design are preserved in  
22 an as-built facility referencing the certified design.

23 These analyses include flooding analyses,  
24 overpressure protection, containment analyses, core  
25 cooling analyses, fire protection, transient analyses,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anticipated transients without scram analyses, steam  
2 generator tube rupture analyses -- that's for PWRs  
3 only -- radiological analyses, unresolved safety  
4 issues, and generic safety issues, and TMI action  
5 items and other key analyses as specified by the  
6 staff. And that's in addition to all of the  
7 traditional safety-related seismic category 1, class  
8 1(e) type of things that we have focused on in  
9 previous reviews under the deterministic method of  
10 review for these plants.

11 The tier 1 information includes design  
12 descriptions for systems. It includes the ITAAC. And  
13 we do like a tier 1 the legal description of the  
14 plant. Tier 1 is certified by the NRC in addition to  
15 being approved. And so it has a higher threshold for  
16 change, and that is reflected in the design  
17 certification rules in the appendices of Part 52.

18 So, for example, if a COL -- if a combined  
19 license holder wants to make a change to tier 1  
20 information after it has already received its license,  
21 it needs to come back to the NRC under the license  
22 amendment process, CFR 50 Part 90, as opposed to if  
23 they want to make a change to tier 2 information, they  
24 can make that change in accordance with the 50.59  
25 process. Okay? That's the main difference.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: So two COL applicants can  
2 have different tier 2 information in their design  
3 ultimately? Tier 1 information is going to be  
4 identical for everybody.

5 MR. OESTERLE: Yes.

6 MS. CUBBAGE: Unless they have requested a  
7 departure and we have approved an exemption.

8 MR. OESTERLE: Right.

9 MEMBER BONACA: Tier 2, you could have  
10 some differences.

11 MR. OESTERLE: On a very limited basis,  
12 yes. For example, if they had different plant-  
13 specific design features. One site may be using  
14 cooling towers, where another site may be using intake  
15 from a river or a cooling water pond.

16 MS. CUBBAGE: But any COL applicant or  
17 licensee could request a departure from tier 1 or tier  
18 2. The approval process varies depending on whether  
19 it's tier 1 or tier 2 or tier 2\*.

20 MEMBER BONACA: But that is important  
21 because I think for tier 1, if the NRC approves it, it  
22 applies to all the plants will take this design.

23 MS. CUBBAGE: Only if it's a generic  
24 change to tier 1. You could have a plant-specific  
25 departure to tier 1, that that one licensee or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant could request, and it could be approved.  
2 But we would also factor in standardization in our  
3 thought process on whether or not we would approve an  
4 exemption to tier 1.

5 MEMBER BONACA: That is what I'm trying to  
6 understand now.

7 MR. OESTERLE: There are several factors  
8 that the NRC considers in making a change to tier 1  
9 information, and that's discussed under 52.63, which  
10 talks about finality of the design certification.

11 So there is also another category of  
12 information called tier 2\*, and there is a portion of  
13 tier 2\* information that is -- the NRC considers was  
14 subject to change by the applicant. And I'll give you  
15 some examples of some tier 2\* information that the NRC  
16 considered would be changed by the applicant further  
17 on down the road:

18 Fuel burnup limit; fuel design evaluation;  
19 fuel licensing acceptance criteria. Those were tier 2  
20 stuff -- that was tier 2\* information in the ABWR  
21 design certification. So that's an area where we  
22 didn't strictly control it as much as tier 1 because  
23 we knew that there may be changes in fuel designs down  
24 the road, and that we would still want to take a look  
25 at that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Less than tier 2?

2 MR. OESTERLE: Yes. But we still review  
3 it.

4 There is another set of tier 2\*  
5 information that has a sunset clause, and that's for  
6 design information that typically wouldn't change,  
7 like the design of your containment building and  
8 things like that, where after the first full power  
9 operation of that plant, where that tier 2\*  
10 information converts to tier 2 information and can be  
11 changed under the 50.59 process.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: And if you're looking for  
13 the tier 2\* information, it's not like it's in a  
14 separate volume like tier 1. It's within tier 2  
15 itself. You may find some text that's italicized and  
16 in brackets with an asterisk after it, and that  
17 designates the tier 2\* information.

18 MR. OESTERLE: And the design  
19 certification rule in the appendices to Part 52  
20 clearly identify what the tier 2\* information is.

21 Let's move on.

22 What's ITAAC? Well, the answer is, the  
23 short answer is ITAAC is a verification program, and  
24 it is applicable to design certification applications  
25 and combined license applications, and it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implemented by the COL holder or the combined license  
2 holder.

3 ITAAC must be successfully completed prior  
4 to fuel loading.

5 There is an overlap with the initial test  
6 program, and the initial test program comprises  
7 preoperational testing, start-up testing, power  
8 ascension testing.

9 Now because the ITAAC must be completed  
10 prior to fuel load, the amount of testing that you can  
11 do under ITAAC is limited, but ITAAC is not limited to  
12 just testing. It also includes inspections, it  
13 includes analyses.

14 So the overlap that ITAAC has with the  
15 initial test program is that there may be one test  
16 that you run under the preoperational test program  
17 that satisfies the purposes of both the preoperational  
18 test program and some of the ITAAC. But you have to  
19 check off two boxes, two different boxes, because the  
20 intent of the two programs is different.

21 One of the other questions that came up  
22 about ITAAC is that we need to make sure that we  
23 clarify is that the ITAAC program is not the be-all  
24 and end-all of testing for the facility. When you  
25 take a look at the ITAAC program, you will have tests

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and analyses and inspections of various components of  
2 a system or structure, but when you take a look at the  
3 aggregate, the information that the staff gets from  
4 that inspection and testing analyses provide  
5 sufficient information for the staff to make a  
6 reasonable assurance determination that that system,  
7 structure, or component has been constructed and will  
8 operate in accordance with the license or with the  
9 certified design.

10 The other -- the reason I mention that is  
11 because there have been questions about, well, I don't  
12 see a complete system functional test in the ITAAC.

13 Well, for some systems you can't do that.

14 You have to do that under the initial test program.  
15 Some systems require fuel to be loaded in before you  
16 can do that.

17 But when you take a look at individual  
18 pieces and parts of the ITAAC and take a look at the  
19 aggregate of all those things, that provides the staff  
20 with reasonable assurance that the plant has been  
21 constructed and will operate in accordance with the  
22 license.

23 So let's move on.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: Did you say earlier the  
25 ITAACs all have to be completed prior to fuel load?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. OESTERLE: Yes.

2 And so after fuel load, as you know, there  
3 is additional testing that goes on.

4 During all of that time, the license  
5 holder is subject to the traditional enforcement  
6 program, so it's not -- that doesn't start after fuel  
7 load, it starts after the license is issued. So we do  
8 have an additional vehicle to ensure compliance.

9 The ITAAC contains a limited number of  
10 design completion aspects, and that's what we've been  
11 talking about as DAC. Those are design acceptance  
12 criteria.

13 The ITAAC, there is a graded approach  
14 applied to the ITAAC that is commensurate with the  
15 safety significance of the structures, systems, and  
16 components, so that means you don't put everything in  
17 ITAAC. If you've got a nonsafety system, nonseismic  
18 category 1, you want to ensure that it functions as  
19 designed, because of this graded approach it doesn't  
20 get included in ITAAC. It gets taken care of by other  
21 construction inspections or pre-op testing and things  
22 like that.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this graded  
24 approach is what was presented to us two years ago or  
25 so, so it's a rating factor and safety and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. OESTERLE: Yes.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

3 MR. OESTERLE: Yes. Primarily ITAAC is a  
4 verification program for the as-built or an as-  
5 installed condition. We want to make sure that the  
6 design has been installed as intended.

7 No new design information can be included  
8 in tier 1. It all has to be in tier 2. So additional  
9 information that we can see in tier 2 is information  
10 on how certain tests, inspections, or analyses are to  
11 be performed, and maybe some additional information on  
12 what a report might need to contain in order to  
13 satisfy the acceptance criteria for an ITAAC that  
14 includes analyses for verification.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if you apply  
16 this graded approach, that means that a number of  
17 these ITAACs would not be confirmed; correct?

18 MR. OESTERLE: No.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's what graded  
20 means.

21 MR. OESTERLE: Well, you have to back up  
22 one step. Applying the graded approach means that  
23 there is a certain set of information or a certain set  
24 of requirements that will never make it into ITAAC  
25 because they are not safety significant, they are not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk significant, they are not essential to --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the graded -- I  
3 have a set of ITAACs.

4 MR. OESTERLE: Yes.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The time now comes to  
6 confirm that all this stuff has actually been  
7 implemented. That's when the graded approach is used;  
8 right?

9 MR. OESTERLE: No.

10 MS. CUBBAGE: It's both places. It's both  
11 places. In the selection of what becomes an ITAAC,  
12 there is a graded approach --

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's where --

14 MS. CUBBAGE: And then -- then -- once you  
15 have all these ITAACs, then the construction  
16 inspection program takes a look at it and they decide  
17 on what the sampling is going to be.

18 MR. OESTERLE: All of the ITAAC must be  
19 completed before fuel load. Now I think where you are  
20 going is --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The selection is  
22 greater.

23 MR. OESTERLE: Yes.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Okay. Good.  
25 That's the way it should be done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. OESTERLE: Okay.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

3 MR. OESTERLE: You're welcome.

4 MS. CUBBAGE: But the inspection -- there  
5 is a sampling.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's overkill now. I  
7 have agreed.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: But you actually  
10 happened to hit upon a discussion point in the  
11 subcommittee that caused some concern, so --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I see. I'm  
13 sorry.

14 MR. OESTERLE: The agency has an  
15 inspection program that they are still working on for  
16 ITAAC, and one of our branches, the construction  
17 inspection branch, is one of the other few branches  
18 that takes a look at all of the ITAAC for design  
19 certification and for COLs, because they need to go  
20 through that and do a prioritization or a grading of  
21 those ITAACs to determine what ITAAC will the agency  
22 receive the most benefit from in terms of compliance  
23 assessment in performing direct inspections or how  
24 much can we rely upon the ITAAC determination letters  
25 that we get from the applicant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One thing I do want to point out is that  
2 for design acceptance criteria, the portion of ITAAC  
3 that when the designs are completed, the current  
4 thinking is that those are not just to be inspected by  
5 your construction inspector out in the field. We will  
6 have technical reviewers from staff who will be  
7 looking at those -- the completion of that design  
8 acceptance criteria to ensure that the designs meet  
9 the functional requirements for those systems that are  
10 specificied in the acceptance criteria for DAC.

11           MS. CUBBAGE: Right. And we also would  
12 not intend to sample those.

13           MR. OESTERLE: Correct.

14           MS. CUBBAGE: We would be comprehensive in  
15 our inspection.

16           MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess -- not to  
17 belabor this, though, but just so I understand, Amy,  
18 in this case one it's not statistical sampling. For  
19 the DACs, it will be a complete review where  
20 headquarters staff will be as involved as the normal  
21 ITAAC staff doing this because of the fact that you've  
22 got a lot of the details of the design that you want  
23 to now look at and make sure it all fits?

24           MR. OESTERLE: Correct.

25           MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Did I understand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that correct?

2 MS. CUBBAGE: Correct.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

4 MR. OESTERLE: So just a little bit more  
5 information on the ITAAC, on the format and content.  
6 And we'll see that on the next slide.

7 There is a -- it's a three-column format.  
8 The first column is the design commitment in there,  
9 and that's consistent with the design description in  
10 tier 1, otherwise known as the legal description of  
11 the plant.

12 There is a column on inspections, tests,  
13 and analyses, so either an inspection, the test, or  
14 analyses, or a combination of the three, will be  
15 specified as the means for verification of the -- that  
16 the design can perform its function as required.

17 And then there is acceptance criteria,  
18 which are intended to be objective and verifiable.

19 Primarily the ITAAC have been written on a  
20 structure, system, and component basis. The  
21 responsibility to successfully complete all the ITAAC  
22 is with the COL holders. And that must be done prior  
23 to fuel load.

24 There is a regulatory requirement to  
25 notify the NRC of successful ITAAC completion, and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are currently in discussions with industry on what  
2 documentation requirements there should be, and how  
3 much detail there should be in these documents that  
4 the license holders send to us to verify that they  
5 have successfully completed the ITAAC.

6 We'll look at that documentation. We'll  
7 also perform inspections and audits, and the NRC also  
8 has a regulatory responsibility to provide notice in  
9 the Federal Register of our determination that, yes,  
10 we agree with the license holder that they have  
11 completed the ITAAC.

12 Once all that gets done, the Commission  
13 has a requirement under 52.103(g) to authorize fuel  
14 load or not, depending upon the successful completion  
15 of the ITAAC.

16 And here's an example of several ITAAC  
17 that we pulled from the ESBWR DCD.

18 The first one is on functional arrangement  
19 of the nuclear boiler system. There are tables with  
20 figures provided in tier 1 to be used to verify  
21 functional arrangement of the system, and they are  
22 referenced in the acceptance criteria.

23 There are other very specific ITAAC with  
24 respect to piping being designed in accordance with  
25 ASME section 3 hydrostatic testing, and where we can,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have referred to other documents and standards such  
2 as the ASME Code Report, which is very prescriptive,  
3 for the acceptance criteria rather than duplicate it  
4 in the tier 1 acceptance criteria.

5 And the last one is an example of a very  
6 specific and objective acceptance criteria for an  
7 ITAAC, the band of main steam line flow restricters.

8 The reason that was included is because  
9 that was an important assumption in the safety  
10 analyses.

11 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: How about the routing  
12 of the piping rather than the piping description  
13 itself? Is that a tier 1 or tier 2?

14 MR. OESTERLE: The routing of the piping,  
15 just insofar as its functional arrangement there,  
16 we're not talking about verifying isometric diagrams as  
17 part of ITAAC. We're talking about verifying that,  
18 okay, this check valve is downstream of this pump, and  
19 then down past the check valve is a T-branch  
20 connection, and things like that.

21 The verification of the isometrics will be  
22 performed under a different program. Not ITAAC.

23 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: Which different  
24 program?

25 MR. OESTERLE: Construction inspection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program. The licensee's quality assurance program,  
2 quality control program, which during that time period  
3 we have oversight over.

4 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: Even if the details  
5 of the routing of the piping may have an impact on the  
6 safety analyses?

7 MS. CUBBAGE: There may be some specific  
8 aspects of pipe routing that would be required to have  
9 an ITAAC. For example, the slope of the DDSC or  
10 venting. So if there is a specific aspect of the pipe  
11 routing that we need to verify to ensure the safety of  
12 the plant, then that could be an ITAAC, but in general  
13 the pipe routing, if it doesn't matter whether it goes  
14 this way or that way, there's not going to be an  
15 attack.

16 MR. OESTERLE: And for those piping  
17 systems where it does matter -- for example, ASME code  
18 section 3 piping -- there are ITAAC in here to verify  
19 that the as-built reconciliation of that piping is in  
20 accordance with the design requirements.

21 Okay. Now on to our favorite subject,  
22 design acceptance criteria. As I mentioned before,  
23 the amount of design acceptance criteria contained in  
24 ITAAC is limited. And the reason that we have them in  
25 the first place is that back during when the NRC was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewing applications for design certification,  
2 specifically to ABWR and System 80-Plus, there was an  
3 acknowledgement that these applications were not  
4 providing design and engineering information at a  
5 level of detail customarily reviewed by the staff in  
6 reaching a safety decision.

7 And certain areas were identified such as  
8 pipe stress analyses, radiation shielding, I&C  
9 systems, and control room designs, where the level of  
10 detail typically reviewed could not be provided at  
11 that time because the designs had not evolved to a  
12 mature enough point where procurement documents were  
13 available and things like that, so that we knew the  
14 details of the design.

15 So a process called design acceptance  
16 criteria was established and approved by the  
17 Commission for very specific areas that included  
18 rapidly changing technologies, no as-built  
19 information, no as-procured information, and the  
20 merits of whether or not these technologies were  
21 rapidly changing or not, or whether piping design is a  
22 rapidly changing technology or not be debated. But  
23 it's been approved by the Commission, and for ESBWR,  
24 we are not following any different process than what  
25 has been already followed for previous design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certifications.

2 In general, the design acceptance criteria  
3 are a set of prescribed limits, parameters,  
4 procedures, and attributes upon which the NRC relies  
5 in those limited number of technical areas to make a  
6 final safety determination to support design  
7 certification.

8 These DAC must be verified as part of the  
9 ITAAC program. So the design needs to be completed  
10 prior to fuel load, and we have been working with GEH  
11 to include what we call a COL action item for the COL  
12 applicants referencing the design certification  
13 application for ESBWR to provide us with schedule  
14 milestones for when they believe they will have  
15 sufficient design information or designs complete for  
16 the staff to audit those and review those.

17 The goal is prior to having those designs  
18 installed and implemented in the plant.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the time comes  
20 when you open up the book and say this is a DAC, this  
21 is an ITAAC? What am I going to do different?

22 MR. OESTERLE: What you're going to do  
23 different is a couple of things. And to facilitate  
24 that, GEH has specifically identified in their tier 1  
25 document and in the ITAAC which ones are DAC.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MR. OESTERLE: So what we do different is  
3 we have our technical reviewers from headquarters  
4 staff review the completion of the design and the  
5 construction inspectors prefer that, because they  
6 don't want to review design.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I suspected that.  
8 Yes, that's fine.

9 MR. OESTERLE: They want to review the  
10 installation of the design.

11 MEMBER BLEY: One other key difference is  
12 you do 100 percent of the DAC reviews --

13 MR. OESTERLE: Yes.

14 MEMBER BLEY: -- and a sampling of the  
15 ITAACs.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I thought we do  
17 all of the ITAACs.

18 MS. CUBBAGE: The licensee has to complete  
19 all of them, and they have to tell us they have  
20 completed all of them. We will sample when we  
21 inspect.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That is not  
23 consistent with the previous answer, that you're using  
24 this decisionmaking methodology when you declare  
25 something is an ITAAC. Now you're saying no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CUBBAGE: There is a graded approach  
2 to determining which systems and structures and  
3 components have ITAAC.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And then?

5 MS. CUBBAGE: And then the licensee has to  
6 complete all the ITAAC. Then the NRC will inspect a  
7 sample.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

9 MS. CUBBAGE: Unless it's DAC, in which  
10 case we do 100 percent.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Now you just said the  
13 designer identified the DAC items.

14 MR. OESTERLE: Yes.

15 MEMBER BLEY: We have another design we're  
16 looking at where the designer thought they had no DAC,  
17 but it turns out there's a strong disagreement. Now I  
18 assume that can happen anywhere and the staff  
19 negotiates with the applicant, or the staff decides  
20 what will be DAC? Is that right?

21 MR. OESTERLE: There is a -- we come to a  
22 mutual understanding. It's not like we say, you know,  
23 that has to be DAC or that has to be DAC. In the  
24 review process, if we identify that there are areas  
25 where they don't have the necessary design attributes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 or features for us to review and come up with -- and  
2 provide a reasonable assurance finding, that would be  
3 a candidate for DAC.

4 However, we have only limited areas that  
5 the Commission has identified for us to allow the use  
6 of DAC on, and in the rulemaking process, there -- let  
7 me back up.

8 There is no generic DAC that each and  
9 every design certification applicant can use. In  
10 fact, approval of DAC is done on an application-  
11 specific basis, and so we are just identifying which  
12 areas we have seen DAC used in.

13 If there is an area that a particular  
14 design certification applicant is proposing DAC for  
15 that we haven't seen before or haven't approved  
16 before, I think we'd want to have some detailed  
17 discussions with the applicant about the prudence of  
18 continuing with that approach.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: But that's kind of the  
20 opposite of where an applicant thinks they have enough  
21 detail and the staff doesn't. I think the bottom line  
22 is the staff has the final word on whether it's DAC or  
23 whether there's enough information.

24 MEMBER BLEY: That's what I wanted to  
25 hear. Because the designer was saying we have no DAC,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we just have ITAAC. But it looked like the ITAAC were  
2 really design items.

3 MR. OESTERLE: Well, in fact, we have been  
4 pushing applicants to provide or to minimize the  
5 number of DAC in the areas in which DAC is used to  
6 varying degrees of success.

7 MS. CUBBAGE: But they certainly would  
8 have to have the appropriate level of detail if  
9 they're saying they don't have DAC.

10 MR. OESTERLE: Okay. So the last two  
11 bullets, the DAC must be verified as part of the ITAAC  
12 and performed to demonstrate that the as-built  
13 facility conforms to the certified design.

14 And as far as the timing goes --

15 MEMBER BROWN: One other question. The  
16 DAC is presented in the paper as the same format as  
17 ITAAC are?

18 MR. OESTERLE: Yes.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Same three-column format?

20 MR. OESTERLE: Yes.

21 MEMBER BROWN: And so, again, to repeat,  
22 all DACs are ITAACs, but not all ITAACs are DACs?

23 MR. OESTERLE: Correct.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: There is a bracket design  
25 acceptance criteria on every one of the DAC.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. OESTERLE: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And there are 84 of them.

3 MEMBER BROWN: That was my -- thank you.

4 You are a little ahead of me. So you counted them?

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, the computer  
6 counted them. I didn't count them.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Do you expect a more  
8 detailed acceptance criteria for DAC than you do for  
9 an ITAAC?

10 MS. CUBBAGE: Not necessarily.

11 MR. OESTERLE: No, it may be different.  
12 The -- well, we don't expect anything more detailed  
13 for DAC because the common basis upon which we  
14 reviewed the information in tier 2 and for what's in  
15 DAC is that there needs to be sufficient design  
16 information for the staff to make their reasonable  
17 assurance finding.

18 For DAC, what we have focused on is  
19 ensuring that the applicant has established functional  
20 performance requirements sufficient for the staff to  
21 make their reasonable assurance finding, but at the  
22 same time not be so specific that it locks the  
23 applicant down into one specific design or one vendor.

24 The whole purpose of DAC is to provide  
25 flexibility for rapidly evolving technology, for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant to choose from a number of different  
2 vendors, such that each vendor could meet that  
3 functional performance requirement and such that that  
4 functional performance requirement is something that  
5 the staff relies upon in order to make their  
6 reasonable assurance finding.

7 MS. CUBBAGE: Also I'll give another  
8 example. You know, the table itself may not be more  
9 detailed, but I'll use a human factors example. The  
10 table may say you need to implement a -- you know, do  
11 something in accordance with an implementation plan.

12 Well, that implementation plan is very  
13 detailed and is incorporated by reference into tier 2.

14 So the acceptance criteria really is this big topical  
15 report that they are obligated to implement, and we  
16 verify that they have done this human factors element  
17 in accordance with that topical report.

18 So the table may not look more detailed,  
19 but there's a whole lot behind it that supports what  
20 the staff has to look at to ensure that the DAC is  
21 complete.

22 MR. OESTERLE: That's correct. For  
23 example, I know we are talking about ESBWR here today,  
24 but on the AP-1000 design certification, a good  
25 example is they provided a WCAP which is in a separate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document, and that specifies --

2 MEMBER BROWN: What is WCAP?

3 MR. OESTERLE: Well, it's a Westinghouse  
4 topical report.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, Westinghouse. All  
6 right, fine.

7 MR. OESTERLE: And it specified the design  
8 process that Westinghouse would go through to come up  
9 with the final design for a system that would meet  
10 certain functional requirements for digital control  
11 systems.

12 And so the staff reviewed that process,  
13 looked at what the functional requirements were that  
14 the system would eventually be designed to meet to  
15 ensure themselves that it would -- that system would  
16 meet their requirements for reasonable assurance.

17 MS. CUBBAGE: I just also wanted to  
18 comment on the designation of the DAC within tier 1,  
19 where you see the design acceptance criteria language.

20 That's something we've worked with GEH to do on ESBWR  
21 so that we could all be very clear on which ones of  
22 the ITAAC are DAC.

23 You won't see that in the previously  
24 certified designs. We felt that it was very important  
25 to make that very explicit in tier 1.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER BLEY: So in other -- that's not a  
2 standard policy then. So other design certs that  
3 might not be clear what items are DAC and --

4           MS. CUBBAGE: That may be true of previous  
5 certifications, and I don't know what the other  
6 current design certification applicants are intending  
7 to do, how they may or may not be designating their  
8 DAC items.

9           But for ESBWR, we have certainly made that  
10 clear.

11           MEMBER BLEY: That's really interesting.  
12 I mean it's not a comment about what you folks are  
13 doing. That looks -- we're able to find them easily.

14           But in general, if the DAC are not easy to find, this  
15 is even a more --

16           CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, on the one side it  
17 actually lists tables of DAC for ABWR and AP-1000.

18           MR. OESTERLE: And that's probably the  
19 most comprehensive listing of those DAC, but I'm sure  
20 that you would find that same listing in the design  
21 certification documents.

22           CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. I have to go to  
23 this to find it. Okay, that was done after DAC.

24           MR. OESTERLE: Right, after DAC.

25           MS. CUBBAGE: I just didn't want you to go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off and look for it in other tier 1s and get confused.

2 That language was developed for ESBWR.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. That's a good idea.

4 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just curious. Given  
5 that that's in the Reg Guide, does that imply it  
6 should be in future design certs?

7 MS. CUBBAGE: Well, that's certainly  
8 something I'll take back to our colleagues working the  
9 other design certifications to see how they are doing  
10 it. I would expect that they are doing something  
11 similar.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Thanks. I hope so.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: So you could ask for it  
14 at the ACRS meeting.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER BROWN: It will turn up.

17 MR. OESTERLE: All right. All right. I  
18 just wanted to mention that there's a couple of  
19 examples that I had from the presentation that I  
20 brought to the subcommittee meeting. We had some  
21 examples of DAC from human factors engineering, and  
22 there are several documents which the applicant  
23 develops that are referred to in the human factors  
24 engineering DAC, one being, for example, for the  
25 operating experience review implementation plan, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the HFE allocation of functions implementation plan.

2 So these plans identify the design  
3 processes by which -- that the applicant will follow  
4 to develop their designs and meet the acceptance  
5 criteria.

6 Similar approach, but not following the  
7 topical report review approach at this time. We've  
8 been talking about the topical report review approach  
9 in other areas of DAC for ESBWR.

10 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: Would the emergency  
11 operating procedures be a part of ITAAC?

12 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes, there's an ITAAC to  
13 verify that they're --

14 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: Is it a tier 2?

15 MS. CUBBAGE: The actual development of  
16 the emergency procedures is a post-COL issuance item,  
17 the actual procedures themselves, and I'll check here  
18 in the ITAAC to make sure, but I believe that is one  
19 of the DAC items for human factors, the completion of  
20 development of the procedures.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I believe -- isn't  
22 it kind of a two-step -- I think it's partly a design  
23 cert. I think they have to lay out the key steps.  
24 They don't have to have the emergency operating  
25 procedures, but they have to show how they would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 respond. But the detailed procedures wouldn't all be  
2 in place until the COL stage, I think.

3 MS. CUBBAGE: That's true.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: Kind of what we discussed  
5 the other day in the subcommittee meeting with the  
6 ABWR.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Well, that was a different  
8 thing. That was a new backup system that required a  
9 new kind of procedure, and they were laying out the  
10 steps for that.

11 MS. CUBBAGE: Right.

12 MEMBER BLEY: But that wasn't in general  
13 about the emergency procedures.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: I got the impression it  
15 would be different.

16 MS. CUBBAGE: Part of the ITAAC in the  
17 human factors area is the procedure development, so  
18 there's a procedure development implementation plan,  
19 and we're going to verify that they have implemented  
20 it. And one of the acceptance criteria is that  
21 there's a report exists and concludes that the  
22 procedure development was conducted in accordance with  
23 the implementation plan and contains a description of  
24 the plant procedures derived from the ESBWR EPGs and  
25 goes on and on and on. So it is enveloped in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ITAAC.

2 MR. OESTERLE: But this is a great segue  
3 to the initial program and other programs that the  
4 design certification applicant provides a lot of  
5 information, the technical basis for various  
6 procedures and programs that the COL is ultimately  
7 responsible for implementing. And so 14.2 is one of  
8 those.

9 So now we are into that review. I have  
10 shown the regulations that apply to the initial test  
11 program for a design certification applicant. The  
12 review guidance that the staff relied upon in  
13 reviewing section 14.2.

14 On a high level, the staff has -- the  
15 staff issued 98 RAIs, the majority of which had been  
16 resolved. There are only a few remaining open items  
17 on the initial test program, and the technical  
18 reviewers and the branch chief really wanted to,  
19 although they couldn't be here today, they wanted to  
20 extend kudos to the subcommittee because of the  
21 comments that they raised expanded their focus of the  
22 review of the initial test program to ensure that a  
23 broader -- they took a broader look at the digital I&C  
24 systems in the context of testing, because the digital  
25 I&C systems are the brain and the nervous system of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the entire plant.

2 So it's really looking at ensuring that  
3 the functional performance requirements are identified  
4 as part of the initial test program as well, even  
5 though the designs for the digital I&C system have not  
6 been completed yet.

7 We felt that the functional permanent  
8 requirements could be established without having the  
9 design completed, and so that's -- we feel confident  
10 that by the time we get done with the review that  
11 there will be no open issues in that regard.

12 Some of the remaining unresolved RAIs  
13 associated with the initial test program relate to  
14 expansion, vibration, and dynamic effects testing,  
15 testing of the digital I&C system functions, as I  
16 talked about, and the two bullets underneath there,  
17 safety system logic and control, pre-op testing and --  
18 I'm sorry, that should be leak detection, not lead  
19 detection.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. OESTERLE: Leak detection and  
22 isolation system pre-op testing. They kind of fall  
23 under the digital I&C also.

24 Reactor internals vibration testing and  
25 some AC power distribution system pre-op testing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next section that we reviewed for  
2 chapter 14 was 14.3, and as I indicated earlier, that  
3 contained the applicant's selection criteria and  
4 methodology for what tier 2 information gets put into  
5 tier 1.

6           The regulations again for design  
7 certification applicants is contained in 52.47(b)(1),  
8 which we saw earlier. It specifics ITAAC.

9           The staff's review guide is contained in  
10 SRP 14.3, and includes the various what I call sub-  
11 SRPs, and the SER with open items that we prepared is  
12 organized along the lines of those sub-SRPs.

13           As far as the status of review of 14.3, we  
14 -- because of its topic, we decided to include the  
15 staff review of the tier 1 document as part of the  
16 review of section 14.3, because they are really joined  
17 at the hip.

18           As far as the RAI status goes, we had  
19 approximately 437, 440 RAIs issued for ITAAC.  
20 Approximately 365 resolved. And those that remain  
21 unresolved, a combination of responses that are in  
22 house for staff review and responses that we are still  
23 expecting to receive from GEH.

24           Review of section 14.3 on the selection  
25 criteria methodology. There was an RAI issued for GEH

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to provide a cross-reference table that identifies the  
2 key aspects analyses and features of the design that  
3 were included in ITAAC.

4 This was something that was referred to in  
5 our SRP which really provides an essential basis for  
6 our review, and has been included in other design  
7 certifications.

8 It's also very important for reviews by  
9 engineers that want to perform change to designs of a  
10 plant that the COL is now operating. Those reviewers  
11 will need to see whether or not any of those changes  
12 that they're making will impact any of these  
13 assumptions or any information in the tier 1 ITAAC.

14 There is a COL action item included in  
15 section -- appendix to section 14.3, which requires  
16 the COL applicants to provide a DAC closure schedule  
17 to the staff, and we are working with industry and COL  
18 applicants on that effort as part of our ESBWR design  
19 center working group.

20 There is an open item on interface  
21 requirements specific to offsite power.

22 There is no ITAAC included for emergency  
23 planning because that's the responsibility of the COL  
24 applicants. We expect the COL applicants to include  
25 emergency planning ITAAC in their applications. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not within the scope of the design certification  
2 application.

3 In addition, the review of physical  
4 security harbor ITAAC is ongoing, and we're continuing  
5 to work with industry on that.

6 I just wanted to point out some lessons  
7 learned for previous design certification reviews, but  
8 some of those have already been discussed this  
9 morning.

10 We have had the benefit of some senior --  
11 former senior resident inspectors involved in the  
12 development of the NRC's ITAAC inspection program, and  
13 in getting them to review the ESBWR ITAAC as well as  
14 ITAAC on other design certification applications.

15 They are also involved in the working  
16 group that we have with NEI to develop guidance on  
17 ITAAC closure documents.

18 For the ESBWR, we have really benefited  
19 from their review in terms of ensuring consistency  
20 among the ITAAC for similar systems, such that  
21 misinterpretations or varying interpretations might be  
22 minimized in the future when the licensees go to close  
23 out these ITAAC.

24 We have also changed or gotten applicants  
25 to move away from this ITAAC on basic configuration

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which really included five or six separate elements,  
2 and we have had them broken out separately, and this  
3 helps implementation of the ITAAC.

4 As you can imagine, just doing a  
5 functional arrangement or closing out a functional  
6 arrangement ITAAC for a system that may start in one  
7 corner at the lower level of a plant and go up to  
8 another -- the opposite corner of the plant at a  
9 higher level -- well, you're going to have to wait  
10 until that plant is like 95 percent complete before  
11 you can do the functional arrangement on that ITAAC,  
12 whereas you might be able to perform the ITAACS on MOV  
13 functions or seismic qualification or welds prior to  
14 having that entire system completed and the functional  
15 arrangement verified.

16 The last one we have talked about where we  
17 have had GEH identify specifically in the ITAAC tables  
18 which ones are DAC by including the DAC in the  
19 nomenclature in the curly brackets.

20 With respect to the remaining areas that  
21 are still open in the staff's review of tier 1, they  
22 include digital I&C systems, human factors  
23 engineering, electrical systems, some containment  
24 system issues, some limited reactor systems issues,  
25 and still some remaining format inconsistency issues

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 across similar ITAAC.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Except for -- I just  
3 want to make sure. Except for the first two, which  
4 are really DAC related, are the others -- in the  
5 subcommittee meeting I don't remember anything in the  
6 final ones that were of any large significance. It  
7 was more clarifications. Am I misremembering? I want  
8 to make sure I don't pass over anything.

9 MR. OESTERLE: No, you're largely  
10 remembering correctly. There were some issues on  
11 electrical systems and interface requirements for  
12 offsite electrical power systems that remain to be  
13 resolved.

14 In containment systems, there were -- I'm  
15 trying to find my previous presentation, because  
16 that's where I had those.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I didn't remember  
18 any. I just wanted to make sure that I -- in terms of  
19 importance that -- in the presentation I remember  
20 there were clarifications and things between what  
21 staff and GEH were doing, but nothing that stood out  
22 that there was a problem.

23 MR. OESTERLE: Right, nothing that stood  
24 out as problems in those areas. Staff is confident  
25 that, you know, continuing dialogue with GEH will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 resolve those open items, and we are still working  
2 with GEH on the two DAC-related areas, digital I&C and  
3 human factors engineering.

4 And like Amy said, when we come back with  
5 chapter 7, there will be more discussion about digital  
6 I&C systems in DAC.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

8 MR. OESTERLE: Well, last but not least, I  
9 always leave a slide for discussions and questions.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In case you don't get  
11 any during the presentation.

12 MR. OESTERLE: Exactly.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Any questions from the  
15 -- additional questions from the members?

16 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: How do you make sure  
17 that there is no, quote, wiggle room in the acceptance  
18 criteria?

19 MR. OESTERLE: The acceptance criteria are  
20 largely, if not completely, based upon the information  
21 that's in tier 2, so it's kind of an iterative review  
22 process.

23 We need to ensure that the systems designs  
24 and the structure designs and the component designs  
25 that are provided in tier 2 contain sufficient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information for us to make our reasonable assurance  
2 finding.

3 And we need to translate that -- maybe not  
4 -- "translate" is not the right word, but need to  
5 ensure that those same design requirements and  
6 performance requirements are reflected in the  
7 acceptance criteria.

8 We have tried to minimize subjective  
9 language in acceptance criteria to avoid the  
10 misinterpretations or different interpretations down  
11 the road by perhaps different inspectors or between,  
12 you know, a utility inspector versus an NRC inspector.

13 And we have tried to make them as objective as  
14 possible. And where we have actual values that we can  
15 use, we will specify those in the acceptance criteria.

16 Just like the example that we gave on the main steam  
17 flow limiter.

18 There is an assumption on the minimum  
19 diameter from the analyses that we need to verify.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Other questions?

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: Not a question but a  
22 comment. I really do appreciate this discussion. I  
23 think it's very helpful.

24 MR. OESTERLE: Thank you.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Anything else?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           To remind everybody, though, that because  
2 of the separation of an example case relative to DAC  
3 which is chapter 7 and chapter 14, we're going to have  
4 a subcommittee meeting prior to considering both as an  
5 interim letter, and we can revisit and rediscuss some  
6 of the questions that you all have relative to the  
7 design acceptance criteria at that time.

8           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:        So that's the  
9 December meeting?

10          MEMBER CORRADINI:   That currently is what  
11 we will discuss tomorrow, but it's the December  
12 meeting, yes.

13          MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   Twelve o'clock seems  
14 strange.

15          MEMBER CORRADINI:   We are perfectly poised  
16 to organize it, so don't worry. All right. That's a  
17 way to avoid talking about it right now and wait until  
18 tomorrow to talk about it.

19          Questions to Eric or to Amy or other in  
20 the staff?

21          Okay. Thank you very much, Eric. I  
22 appreciate it.

23          Mr. Chairman, the floor is yours.

24          CHAIRMAN SHACK:   We are ahead of schedule.  
25 We have a break until 10:15.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Recess.)

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We can come back into  
3 session.

4 Our next topic is a Commission options  
5 paper on revising the radiation protection  
6 regulations, and Mike Ryan will be leading us in this  
7 discussion.

8 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

9 By way of introduction, I think all  
10 members have received a series of letters that the  
11 ACNW wrote over the last couple of years on this  
12 topic. The ICRP has been very busy creating --

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I wish you'd tell us what  
14 you really thought about it more, Mike.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, there were a few clear  
17 opinions in those letters, weren't there?

18 And we worked very closely with the staff  
19 as the evolution of the ICRP's recommendations have  
20 developed over say the last five years.

21 You have, I think, also some materials  
22 that give you what current radiation protection  
23 regulations look like, and what part of ICRP 103  
24 recommends differently from what we do now.

25 To me, there are a few key issues to think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about as we hear Dr. Cool's presentation, and also Dr.  
2 Dehmel's presentation.

3 One, a major change would be that the ICRP  
4 recommends an annual worker limit of two -- I'm going  
5 to use our units -- two rem per year versus five.

6 It also has some structural differences in  
7 the subset of requirements that fit under that.

8 Second is there's a units change. Instead  
9 of rem, they use Sieverts. And just for everybody's  
10 benefit, 100 rem equals one Sievert. So that would be  
11 an interesting conversion.

12 The second is what does it mean for our  
13 industries that are regulated in the United States?  
14 Two groups come to mind. One is --well, there's  
15 another specialist that does high dose rate and high  
16 dose work tend to be the ones that bump up against the  
17 two rem per year limit. That's managed now in other  
18 countries by having more workers that absorb part of  
19 the dose rather than giving it to one worker.

20 The second group are some of the medical  
21 folks that are involved in high extremity exposures  
22 from hands-on work, both in beams radiation, typically  
23 cardiac catherization is one example, and the second  
24 is CAT scan where they're using short life high  
25 activity radioactive material, and they're actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preparing materials, injecting patients, so their  
2 extremity doses would exceed the appropriate extremity  
3 limits.

4 MEMBER RAY: Which are tied to the whole  
5 body?

6 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, which are tied to the  
7 whole body. They're a higher number but limited to  
8 that portion of the body and so forth. There's a  
9 couple of charts here that will give you that layout.

10 And then if something does go forward --  
11 and I think we're going to hear the staff about the  
12 abuse on this -- what would you think about, as an  
13 implementation strategy, over some period of time and  
14 how that might work.

15 So with that introduction, I'm going to  
16 just ask Dr. Cool to give us his background, insights,  
17 and path forward on -- or thinking on his path forward  
18 for what to do with ICRP recommendations.

19 One last point I don't think we're going  
20 to talk too much about today. The ICRP is  
21 recommending standards for nonhuman species. I'll be  
22 very honest with you and give you my own personal  
23 opinion. I have no idea what that really means. You  
24 know, recommending both plant and animal species.  
25 It's some kind of concept of environmental injury.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why do you say you  
2 have no idea what it means?

3 MEMBER RYAN: I have no idea how to take  
4 what we use for humans, which is endpoints of certain  
5 diseases, cancer and other things, and translate that  
6 into say grass. Or plants.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I thought you said  
8 for animals.

9 MEMBER RYAN: And plants.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, and plants.

11 MEMBER RYAN: The major principle that  
12 radiation biology has given us for the last 50 years  
13 is that if you protect man, you protect his  
14 environment and everything in it. And that's based on  
15 genetics, it's based on lots of interesting radiation  
16 biology. So let's put that one aside and just hear  
17 how it might work for human workers.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: But that issue isn't on  
19 the table right now for the --

20 MEMBER RYAN: As far as I know, it is not,  
21 because we don't cover it in Part 19, 20, or 50. So -  
22 - but that's out there as something the ICRP is  
23 wanting to address and is actively preparing technical  
24 assessments thereof.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Looking at the effect of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very high fields like around Chernobyl and things,  
2 mainly, or --

3 MEMBER RYAN: Great question, Sanjoy. By  
4 taking humans out of the environment, the ecosystem  
5 around Chernobyl has reverted back to a much healthier  
6 ecosystem, it turns out.

7 (Laughter.)

8 Several species of mammals have returned  
9 to the environment, plants have flourished that were,  
10 you know, being overtaken by human activity. So  
11 there's another example where there wasn't the  
12 accident is the Savannah River site in South Carolina.

13 It is the most robust southeastern savannah ecosystem  
14 that exists in the United States, and the reason is  
15 there's been a fence around that 350 square miles  
16 since 1956. It's the largest population of white-  
17 tailed deer in the United States, for example.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: They just glow in the  
19 dark.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have another question  
22 that's more general. If these ICRP recommendations  
23 are accepted or not accepted by the NRC, what happens  
24 with EPA? Do they make decisions independently?

25 MEMBER RYAN: Since John is a member of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the interagency task force that addresses radiation  
2 protection regulations, I'd suggest, Sam, we throw  
3 that question to him when we get into that.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the history  
5 of this? Has this agency over the decades complied  
6 with --

7 MEMBER RYAN: I'm going to interrupt. I'm  
8 sorry.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: He's going to answer  
10 this.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just assume that we don't  
12 know nothing.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Double negative.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: We know nothing, I meant.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER BLEY: He's upset by what happened  
17 in the recent week.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, that was just  
20 simply by his dress. I mean --

21 (Laughter.)

22 MEMBER RYAN: Gentlemen, can we move  
23 along. Can we turn the microphone to Dr. Cool. Don,  
24 welcome.

25 DR. COOL: Okay. Thank you, and good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 morning, gentlemen.

2 Lots of very good questions, some of which  
3 I will probably touch on in the next few minutes as I  
4 give you a background discussion, some of which I  
5 don't explicitly have here, but we can go to any of a  
6 variety of places that you would like to go to help  
7 you get the background on the sorts of activities that  
8 are going on, because there is a lot that has gone on,  
9 that is going on, that will continue to go on.

10 The purpose today is to talk to you a  
11 little bit about the background, what the staff is  
12 currently looking at to respond to the Commission.

13 As Mike pointed out to you, the ICRP,  
14 International Commission of Radiological Protection,  
15 was engaged over actually quite a large number of  
16 years, eight or nine years, in considering and putting  
17 together its most recent set of recommendations.

18 To step back just for a moment in the  
19 chronology of history, the NRC last revised its  
20 standards for protection against ionizing radiation,  
21 10 CFR Part 20, with the final rule in 1991. That was  
22 the culmination of a 12-year rulemaking process which  
23 completely revised the regulations, the structure, the  
24 components of those standards, and was based on the  
25 ICRP recommendations from 1977.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           That rulemaking activity actually got  
2 started in '79, the proposed rule was in '85, the  
3 final rule was all ready to go about '89, and then our  
4 friends in the Federal Register said, no, we don't  
5 want you to put out a regulation which has the exact  
6 same numbers as the old regs -- this is one of the  
7 implementation questions -- and it took a while to  
8 sort through the process, so the rule actually didn't  
9 get out until '91, and it was actually fully  
10 implemented in 1994.

11           In 2001, staff went to the Commission and  
12 said, okay, it's been 10 years. ICRP put out their  
13 revised recommendations, Publication 60, just about  
14 the time we put out Part 20. At that point we  
15 deliberately said no, we're not going to start a new  
16 rulemaking right now. We need to at least get this in  
17 place and get things implemented, so we're just going  
18 to hold the line at the moment, but it's now been 10  
19 years, and we gave the Commission some options that we  
20 had thought about. Part of that was in recognition  
21 that in 2001, the ICRP was already starting  
22 discussions for a new set of recommendations.

23           So what we actually suggested to the  
24 Commission was why don't we wait this time so that we  
25 don't get ourselves behind the eight ball once again

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by having worked through all sorts of public processes  
2 only to get a new set of recommendations.

3 The second part of our recommendation was  
4 but let us start working on some of the technical  
5 bases, the impacts of things that we likely will have  
6 out there, so that we are pretty well positioned once  
7 ICRP puts out its new set of recommendations.

8 The Commission said, yes, we agree, you  
9 should wait so that we are not behind the eight ball  
10 again, but, no, don't engage in any technical basis  
11 work, or other activities, just interact around the  
12 ICRP recommendations.

13 So we have been dutifully sitting quietly.

14 You will see that that plays into what we are  
15 suggesting to the Commission now in a very significant  
16 way.

17 Sir?

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So maybe later, but  
19 somewhere, can you just remind everybody the statutory  
20 shift that EPA now sets standards and NRC -- the  
21 connection between EPA and NRC? I think that's  
22 important. When you think it's appropriate, but  
23 somewhere.

24 DR. COOL: We might as well do that now  
25 because that's not actually part of the presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So let me digress just for a moment.

2 In the U.S., we have, of course, a rather  
3 a complicated system of jurisdictions and semi-  
4 overlapping jurisdictions otherwise.

5 EPA has specific authorities under a whole  
6 variety of statutes, one of which is the Atomic Energy  
7 Act, but the Clean Air Act and the Comprehensive  
8 Liability, otherwise known as CERCLA, et cetera, et  
9 cetera.

10 Under that, they do several things. They  
11 have what are referred to as generally applicable  
12 environmental standards. This is 10 CFR 40 -- 40 CFR  
13 190, 191, and 192, a set of things that were  
14 promulgated shortly after the EPA came into existence.

15 They are based on the ICRP, too, actually,  
16 recommendations.

17 They also have the responsibility to issue  
18 Federal guidance to the Federal agencies, and this is  
19 what you are referring to. There is a document signed  
20 by the President, which is Federal Guidance for  
21 Occupational Exposure. There is a document signed by  
22 the President on Federal Guidance for Public Exposure.

23 Now this is guidance in that it is not  
24 mandatory that the NRC would adopt exactly what was in  
25 that guidance, but we try to work very closely and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have our regulatory structure match the EPA, signed by  
2 the President, Federal guidance documents.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: But that harmonization  
4 is recent. It's in the '90s that there was this  
5 harmonization of the -- or an attempt to create a  
6 process of that. Am I remembering correctly?

7 DR. COOL: It actually goes back to the  
8 '80s.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Sorry.

10 DR. COOL: The occupational guidance was  
11 updated and made final in 1987. It was part of the  
12 justification and support that we used for the  
13 existing Part 20 rule.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

15 DR. COOL: The guidance for public  
16 exposure dates back to Eisenhower, and despite  
17 multiple opportunities to try and update, still sits  
18 without coming out for revised public comment. So it  
19 is quite ancient, and we and everyone else have gone  
20 well beyond it.

21 In addition to that, just to complete the  
22 picture for you, they put out a number of technical  
23 reports. They're called Federal Guidance Reports,  
24 which contain dose coefficients and risk coefficients.

25 The Federal Guidance Report 11, which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the dose coefficients, is close to but not the same as  
2 the dose coefficients which are in our Part 20 today,  
3 which underlie Appendix B, ALI, Annual Limits of  
4 Intake, concentrations and things.

5 The reason for the differences are, one,  
6 they were developed a little bit later. And two --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: They?

8 DR. COOL: "They" being EPA's Federal  
9 Guidance Report which came out in '94 or '95. Maybe  
10 that's what you're thinking about.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

12 DR. COOL: And secondly, EPA moves and  
13 does the calculation using U.S.-based assistance for  
14 cancer incidents, mortalities, the U.S. population.  
15 So they are more U.S.-specific values rather than an  
16 international value, which is a smeared Euro-Asian,  
17 North American combination population. So there are  
18 some small differences associated with that.

19 That will also be a factor eventually as  
20 we consider what numbers we may wish to move forward  
21 with.

22 Today the EPA is looking at the process to  
23 update those Federal Guidance Report materials. They  
24 are talking a little bit about whether there is a need  
25 to update the Federal Guidance that would be signed by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the President.

2 They have had no discussions with regard  
3 to possible updating and revision of their General  
4 Principle Environmental Standard 40 CFR 190 and  
5 following.

6 The Department of Energy has regulations  
7 similar to ours. They are actually in the middle of  
8 the process of getting around to adopt ICRP  
9 Publication 60 from 1990.

10 Even though we suggested to them rather  
11 strongly that they should wait and therefore be able  
12 to move with us as we started this process, they chose  
13 to go ahead and move a few things. So there is a bit  
14 of out of phase at the moment. We are in negotiations  
15 with them.

16 The other big player, if you will, is the  
17 Occupational Safety & Health Administration, OSHA, who  
18 has all of the machine produced, or anything which  
19 isn't covered by a Federal agency, aka us and the  
20 Atomic Energy Act.

21 The states, of course, will immediately  
22 tell you, well, but of course we actually license all  
23 of that, so OSHA's jurisdiction may be relatively  
24 limited.

25 Their regulations are identical to 10 CFR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 20, CERCLA 1965, and are based on the 1958 and 1959  
2 recommendations ICRP Publication 1 and 2.

3 MEMBER RYAN: It is probably important to  
4 point out, though, to members that 35 states are now  
5 agreement states, so they have accepted the authority  
6 which is basically the same as the NRC's regulation,  
7 but at the state level.

8 A practical matter is what's regulated  
9 under the Atomic Energy Act and agreement states is  
10 all the other things -- medical, machines, and all  
11 those other things -- are regulated by the same people  
12 under the same kind of an umbrella program at the  
13 state level. So the practical fact is that the same  
14 people doing the same thing with the same numerical  
15 limits.

16 DR. COOL: And just to complete that  
17 picture, in our discussions with the folks from the  
18 states through the Organization of Agreement States  
19 and the Conference of Radiation Control Program  
20 Directors, it is very clear that as we work with them  
21 through this process, wherever it may lead, that they  
22 would move the state regulations for both byproduct  
23 materials under the Atomic Energy Act and everything  
24 else to match it.

25 So as we take these considerations, one of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the things that we have in our mind is we are looking  
2 at the entirety of basic radiation protection in the  
3 United States.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How large is this  
5 commission?

6 DR. COOL: How large is the commission?  
7 The ICRP? The main commission has 13 members.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thirteen?

9 DR. COOL: Thirteen individuals from all  
10 over the world. There are -- it's either two or three  
11 Americans on the commission. The ICRP is actually an  
12 independent charity chartered in the U.K. They fall  
13 under the jurisdiction originally of the Radiation  
14 Council. They date back to 1928. There are five  
15 standing committees now under the main commission; a  
16 committee that deals with the biology, the risk  
17 coefficients and things.

18 There is a committee that looks at the  
19 modeling of the body that's been responsible over the  
20 years for what we have referred to as reference man  
21 for the various lung models, GI tract model, and all  
22 those sorts of things.

23 There is a committee that specifically is  
24 focused on medical, which was ICRP's original origin.

25 There is a committee on practical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application of the commission's recommendations,  
2 sometimes known as the surrogate commission, because  
3 they get involved in all of the pieces of how to try  
4 and make things work. I am a member of that  
5 committee.

6 And there is now a committee on protection  
7 of the environment.

8 We can go back and have those discussions  
9 later, if you'd like.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Who appoints them?

11 DR. COOL: They are a somewhat self-  
12 reproducing unit. They are not appointed and there is  
13 no specific governmental representation. So there is  
14 not a U.S. representative representing the U.S.  
15 government.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it is individuals?

17 DR. COOL: It is individuals.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Who funds them?

19 DR. COOL: They are funded from a wide  
20 variety of sources. The NRC, in fact, contributes --  
21 I think Vince is here -- I think it's 50K now per year  
22 towards their overall budget and support.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it is not that much.

24 It's a small organization.

25 DR. COOL: It's a small organization. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a very small organization.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: It is not U.N.?

3 DR. COOL: It is not U.N. It is like the  
4 Atomic Energy --

5 MEMBER RYAN: It's not like UNSCEAR. It's  
6 completely separate from the UNSCEAR Committee.

7 DR. COOL: That's correct.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They have staff?

9 DR. COOL: They have a scientific  
10 secretary.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that's all?

12 DR. COOL: That's it. And that individual  
13 is actually changing. It was Jack Valentin from  
14 Sweden, who will retire in December. The new  
15 scientific secretary is Chris Clement from Canada,  
16 formerly a fairly senior manager in the K-Nuclear.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: I was going to say, he  
18 wasn't a member of the commission, but --

19 DR. COOL: No.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- he was on the staff.

21 DR. COOL: No, he was senior staff.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Senior staff.

23 DR. COOL: Senior staff. Someone I'm very  
24 familiar with. I think he will make a good scientific  
25 secretary.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, anyway --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: How do they get their  
3 importance? Is it because they are really smart or --  
4 what --

5 MEMBER BLEY: Or various government  
6 agencies involved.

7 DR. COOL: It is a historical growth.  
8 They have been regarded as a place where people from  
9 all over the world could come together and put  
10 together some consensus with regard to recommendations  
11 and suggestions, and over the years international  
12 organizations and national organizations have tended  
13 to pick up and use. So their importance is sort of  
14 grown, not legislated.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Like Al Gore.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MEMBER BLEY: In all of this, does the  
18 National Academy's BIER Committees fit anywhere, or  
19 they just do their own evaluation every once in a  
20 while?

21 DR. COOL: The National Academy's BIER  
22 Committee, independent of all other things that we  
23 have discussed, providing their views with regard to  
24 the underlying risk coefficients of things, they --  
25 the BIER Committee is most like UNSCEAR, the United

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nations Scientific Community on Atomic Radiation,  
2 functioning to provide a view on the underlying  
3 science and risk.

4 Those things are taken by ICRP, translated  
5 into recommendations, which are then taken by  
6 organizations like the International Atomic Energy  
7 Agency, and turned into standards, such as  
8 international basic safety standards, the European  
9 Commission in the Eratom Directives and various  
10 national organizations.

11 We, the NRC, in the U.S. have looked to  
12 the ICRP recommendations as well as things from NCRP,  
13 as a clear piece of the puzzle, but we have never felt  
14 any mandate to adopt verbatim.

15 So there is nothing that says if ICRP  
16 wrote it, yea, verily, we are going to put it in.

17 Now that's a bit different from someone  
18 like IAEA, who pretty much has "the ICRP wrote it,  
19 we're going to figure out how to put into a standard."

20 There is one of the differences again between a  
21 process in the United States under the Administrative  
22 Procedures Act activities versus some of the  
23 international organizations.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just one last thing.

25 So you mentioned, and I was going to ask, NCRP,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relation for NCRP, because it's based here in DC, it  
2 is very small staffed. Does it do subsidiary things  
3 to ICRP, there is no connection? That's where I'm a  
4 bit --

5 MEMBER RYAN: NCRP was chartered by  
6 Congress, the United States Congress chartered NCRP  
7 with the mission to collect, analyze, and disseminate  
8 radiation protection information in the public  
9 interest. So they have that broad charter from the  
10 United States Congress. And they do the same kind of  
11 things.

12 It's not really small. There are 103  
13 members currently, I think it's 103, of NCRP, and  
14 there's a, you know, staff of seven or eight folks  
15 that keep that activity going forward.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, I was familiar  
17 with their staff.

18 MEMBER RYAN: So -- but they do kind of  
19 the same thing, but I think in a different way. They  
20 are kind of a blend between say a BIER report and an  
21 ICRP report. There's a lot more technical depth in  
22 the NCRP report to justify what conclusions, opinions  
23 than --

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Damn the ICRP.

25 MEMBER RYAN: I think so.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What does NCRP stand  
2 for?

3 MEMBER RYAN: The National Council on  
4 Radiation Protection.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Council. And they've  
6 got 103 members?

7 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

8 DR. COOL: And you're looking at one of  
9 them.

10 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

11 MEMBER BLEY: You guys ever make a  
12 decision?

13 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER BLEY: How does NCRP validate their  
16 technical -- I mean is there any technical or  
17 scientific beef behind --

18 MEMBER BROWN: I have looked at your chart  
19 and there are some fairly large reductions in  
20 allowable, although we have gone that way, I guess, at  
21 least in the ship building industry, we've tried to  
22 reduce stuff just for general purposes, but not  
23 because people told us to. The initial stuff I  
24 remember from 40 years ago, there was a lot of arguing  
25 about what the right limits were, but at least there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 was an attempt to try to provide a technical basis,  
2 scientific basis behind it.

3 DR. COOL: Yes.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Has that continued, or --

5 DR. COOL: That has continued. You can  
6 debate the degree to which you feel it was a -- the  
7 reanalysis.

8 In Publication 103, the latest  
9 recommendations, they do not have this time the annex  
10 parallel to the annex that was in Publication 60 in  
11 1990, which was a detailed scientific analysis of the  
12 various contributions.

13 In fact, the dose limits didn't change.  
14 They didn't move any of that. The underlying risk --

15 MEMBER BROWN: Between 60 and 103?

16 DR. COOL: Between 60 and 103. And so  
17 they didn't reproduce some of that material, or update  
18 it.

19 And if we can perhaps pop along just a  
20 little bit, that's actually not a bad segue, because  
21 the next couple of slides were to briefly walk you  
22 through what's in the ICRP recommendations.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: I am still trying to  
24 understand why this is so important, why these people  
25 are so important. Are they really eminent people, or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why do we give them --

2 MEMBER POWERS: What exactly will you do  
3 with that information once you've gained it, Sanjoy?

4 (Laughter.)

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Then I will feel more  
6 comfortable about what they're saying, you know.

7 MEMBER RYAN: I think the answer is yes.  
8 I think every country that offers members for working  
9 committees or participation in the various areas are  
10 viewed to be, you know, the preeminent people from  
11 across the world.

12 DR. COOL: They are very highly regarded  
13 individuals in their particular fields. The U.S.  
14 representatives at the moment, John Boice from NCI,  
15 one of the leaders in cancer epidemiology and  
16 activities in the world; John Poston at EPA, who heads  
17 one of the committees. So these are very well-known  
18 leaders in their fields.

19 MEMBER RYAN: It's a different John  
20 Poston.

21 DR. COOL: Julian. Julian Preston. Thank  
22 you. Part of my brain is gone at this point. I  
23 apologize.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: You did not send us the  
25 basic ICRP 103 document?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: We did not. No. I can  
2 certainly get that around to everybody.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: I'd like to read it if you  
4 have a current version.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Absolutely. Absolutely.

6 DR. COOL: Okay. And it's about 130  
7 pages.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you said we should  
9 listen to them very seriously?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, they've been  
11 around for at least 80 years, right?

12 DR. COOL: They've been around for a  
13 while, and we can talk some more about it.

14 MEMBER RYAN: The history is they started  
15 as a medical committee, focused on the use of radium  
16 in medicine. And it grew into x-rays. And then all  
17 of a sudden the medical uses of radiation and  
18 radioactive material were the focus. And then with  
19 the development of nuclear power, they expanded into  
20 industrial uses, and so forth.

21 So it's grown to address the broad  
22 spectrum of issues from the early medical questions.

23 DR. COOL: All right. So --

24 MEMBER BROWN: So these guys are not the  
25 Al Gore approach to throwing information around?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. COOL: No. And, in fact, over the  
2 last few years they have engaged rather systematically  
3 in a public consultation comment process on each of  
4 the documents that have been produced.

5 Publication 103 actually went through  
6 three major public consultation pieces in which we and  
7 many other countries contributed, and it had a  
8 significant impact on the direction and pieces of the  
9 final document.

10 Did they do everything we wanted? No. Of  
11 course not. But --

12 MEMBER BROWN: That's the purpose of  
13 consensus.

14 DR. COOL: That's the purpose of that sort  
15 of process. So there is some of that that's in there.

16 Publication 103. Consolidated material  
17 from the previous set of recommendations, 1990,  
18 Publication 60, and a whole bunch of subsequent  
19 publications that had come out.

20 It continued the fundamental system of  
21 radiological protection. You have to justify  
22 exposures, you have to try and optimize, what we call  
23 ALARA, and you have to limit doses.

24 It continued to take the view that the  
25 rounded radiation risk was roughly five times 10 to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the minus 4 per rem. That really did not change  
2 significantly from the risk estimates from 1990.

3 MEMBER RYAN: Just for everybody's  
4 benefit, the risk of --

5 DR. COOL: Fatal cancer.

6 MEMBER RYAN: Sometime in the lifetime of  
7 the individual.

8 DR. COOL: Sometime in the lifetime of the  
9 individual. This is this fantastic and, with LNT  
10 cumulative, yes.

11 MEMBER RAY: And with LNT cumulatives?

12 DR. COOL: With LNT cumulatives, correct.

13 Okay. Just a record note. The risk estimate from  
14 1977, which is the basis of our current Part 20, was  
15 about 1-1/4 times 10 to minus 4 per rem.

16 So while the risk estimate hasn't changed  
17 in the last 15 years, the actual underlying basis of  
18 our regs today was a lower risk estimate. That plays  
19 into depending on how you wish to play the arguments,  
20 one reason why we might consider moving something once  
21 you get to that point.

22 MEMBER RYAN: And I think it's a fair  
23 debate to question whether or not the coefficient of  
24 1.7 is statistically different from the coefficient of  
25 5. It says about 5. It doesn't say 5 point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can you just -- I  
3 know very little -- I think I understand what this is  
4 saying, but this is from natural and manmade together,  
5 or manmade emissions?

6 DR. COOL: This is a risk of any  
7 additional contribution over background.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you. Thank you.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: But the background  
10 varies; right?

11 DR. COOL: That's right.

12 MEMBER RYAN: Yes. So you take an  
13 average.

14 DR. COOL: But with the linear model,  
15 which I put a little one up here in the corner, you  
16 draw the nice line. Now does anybody really believe  
17 that that represents how the biology works?

18 Well, yes, some do, and some don't, which  
19 is of course part of the great debate.

20 But for a modeling purpose, it continues  
21 to be recommended for prospective planning of  
22 radiation protection. ICRP has actually gotten to be  
23 very careful about how it says that, but --

24 MEMBER STEKAR: What does it say?

25 MEMBER RYAN: Threshold versus the linear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model.

2 MEMBER STEKAR: So you can get some before  
3 anything happens, and it doesn't matter, or you're  
4 getting some probably even some microscopic, micro-  
5 microscopic.

6 DR. COOL: Depending on your models, you  
7 can have something which would say that very small is  
8 actually more dangerous to you, and you can have the  
9 stimulation theory, which is a little bit actually  
10 causes a protective factor, and you actually might for  
11 subsequent doses have a lower risk.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: It's unusual that if you  
13 look at practice, when you reduce the maximum limit,  
14 you end up employing more people to do the work, and  
15 so the question always becomes, is the risk to the  
16 total population greater or lesser or the same,  
17 considering this, when you expose more people to lower  
18 levels?

19 DR. COOL: Right. And one -- that is a  
20 very hard question. Over the years ICRP -- I don't  
21 have this on the slide, but ICRP's recommendations now  
22 have actually focused more on the protection of the  
23 individual and a little bit less on the collective  
24 calculation. But that is a great debate between  
25 various ethics and methodologies for how you construct

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: The environmental  
3 standards do not ignore or exclude total dose to total  
4 populations?

5 DR. COOL: That is correct.

6 MEMBER RYAN: Jack, I think an argument is  
7 often that collective dose really is not a metric of  
8 risk.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

10 DR. COOL: And ICRP, in fact, in these  
11 recommendations makes it clearer -- we wanted them to  
12 make it clearer still -- but it makes it clearer that  
13 they do not believe that collective dose should be  
14 used in a risk assessment to give a value of an  
15 estimated risk to a population because of the  
16 uncertainties and the wide variances of activities.

17 It's useful in certain circumstances,  
18 particularly in the circumstance where you are  
19 comparing I can do the work this way, I can do the  
20 work that way. How many workers, what's the  
21 individual doses, what's the combination. There  
22 collective dose is a very useful tool to help you  
23 figure out what might be the best way to do a job.

24 But to simply say, okay, I'm going to take  
25 the entire population in this room and I'm going to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 something, and then I'm going to say how many cancers  
2 are going to occur in this room -- while you can do  
3 the mathematics and you can get a number, its  
4 relationship to reality is not very strong.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: The industry focuses on  
6 collective dose when they collect data to compare  
7 plants?

8 MEMBER RYAN: That's a good use because  
9 it's a relative measure of impact. For example, the  
10 same activities at plant A produce "X" person rem.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

12 MEMBER RYAN: The same activities at plant  
13 B produce 10 "X" person rem. Maybe plant B should do  
14 some work and learn what plant is doing. That's a  
15 fine use. But to particularize a risk metric --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: But you have to have the  
17 distinction to risk. They're not closely coupled.

18 MEMBER RYAN: But as a third activity tool  
19 or an effectiveness tool, or a training implementation  
20 tool -- all those kinds of uses of relative measure is  
21 good. But as a risk of a disease or endpoint, not so  
22 good.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This risk  
24 coefficient, 5 times 10 to the minus 4 rem, this is  
25 cumulative; right? Is that what you said?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. COOL: You want to apply that to your  
2 cumulative dose over your 30 years of work or whatever  
3 it was.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it doesn't depend  
5 at all on how --

6 DR. COOL: It is not dependent upon dose  
7 rate.

8 MEMBER RYAN: It is assumed not to be  
9 dependent on dose rate.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that a reasonable  
11 assumption or --

12 MEMBER RYAN: It is assumed not to be  
13 dependent on dose rate. The current -- you know, some  
14 of the low dose studies that are going on are actually  
15 addressing this question.

16 I mean if you look at the range of dose  
17 rates that humans are exposed to, background is now  
18 viewed to be about 350 millirem per year from natural  
19 sources, which is at a relatively low rate, 350  
20 millirem divided by the number of hours in a year.

21 But if you have cardiac catheterization,  
22 you're getting 100 rem per minute during the camera  
23 portion. Just the regular part is 10 rem per minute.

24 Or 10 rad per minute, Roentgens per minute at the  
25 chest.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So the dose rates are very different, and  
2 of course the biological response does have some  
3 relationship to dose rate. So you can argue 10 rem  
4 delivered at 100 rem per minute has a different impact  
5 than 10 rem delivered at 350 millirem per year.

6           MEMBER SIEBER: See, that only works if  
7 you assume the linear model.

8           MEMBER RYAN: That's the whole point with  
9 that little proximate 5 times 10 to the minus 4. My  
10 own view is you can think about the order of magnitude  
11 probably being about right, but the coefficient, who  
12 knows.

13           MEMBER ARMIJO: The basic risk of cancer  
14 is what? Three, three?

15           MEMBER RYAN: Yes, .3 is your risk of  
16 cancer.

17           MEMBER SIEBER: So these are small  
18 numbers?

19           MEMBER RYAN: It's a very small fraction  
20 of the normal incidence rate of cancers.

21           MEMBER SIEBER: The public doesn't want  
22 somebody doing it to them. And that's why it's  
23 usually a factor of 1000.

24           MEMBER RYAN: And all those questions of,  
25 you know, accepted versus imposed risk and all those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kinds of things are very important questions, but not  
2 part of the numerical value that's on the board.

3 I'm going to let you proceed.

4 DR. COOL: We'll move long just a bit.  
5 This is wonderful to study.

6 ICRP 103 moves to a situation-based  
7 framework, which from your standpoint probably isn't  
8 terribly important, but from which ICRP's standpoint  
9 was because it allowed them to put a consistency to  
10 the approach to all radiation exposures.

11 So whether you planned it in advance, like  
12 all the things that happen in a power plant, or  
13 whether you discovered that you've got radon in your  
14 homes, your basic approach is the same. How much have  
15 I got there? What can I do to reduce it?

16 So optimization.

17 The constraint or, in the case of  
18 emergency exposure situations, they use the phrase  
19 "reference level," is a level which they suggest be  
20 used for planning purpose to understand where you  
21 would not want to be above as you plan the kinds of  
22 radiation protection requirements issues and things  
23 that you would put in place.

24 They have been very clear that a  
25 constraint is not a limit. A constraint is a lower

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 value used in planning, not to be confused with a  
2 limit where our friends from the Office of Enforcement  
3 come in and would pop the licensee over the head.

4 There are many people who do not see the  
5 distinction between those two. As I said, ICRP  
6 retained the dose limits and the values for those  
7 limits. These have not changed in 15 years in the  
8 international recommendations.

9 That is an average of 2 rem per year  
10 expressed as 10 rem over five years, and the maximum  
11 of five in any one year through occupational exposure,  
12 100 millirem per year for public exposure, and now 100  
13 millirem per year for the embryo fetus. All of those  
14 are the same as what you found in the ICRP  
15 recommendations in 1990.

16 They are not, as you know, what is in Part  
17 20.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Can you give us an idea  
19 of the background and the variability in the  
20 background compared to these numbers?

21 DR. COOL: As Mike mentioned, if I'm  
22 understanding your question correctly --

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, this is 100  
24 millirem. What's the background exposure?

25 DR. COOL: In the United States, from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cosmic radiation, terrestrial radiation, and the  
2 smeared average of radon, each of us is getting 320 or  
3 so millirem per year. That's the smeared average.

4 Now for those of you who live more near  
5 the sea coasts at lower elevations, you're probably  
6 not getting quite that much.

7 If you're living in Denver, Colorado  
8 plateau, where you're at a higher elevation higher  
9 natural concentrations of radioactive -- you know, the  
10 naturally occurring radioactive soil, you probably  
11 have a higher value.

12 Now the second piece of this, which I will  
13 go ahead and mention, is --

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: You're getting killed.

15 MEMBER STEKAR: I used to be six foot six  
16 and had a full head of hair. Look at me now. I'm a  
17 shadow of my former self.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: In addition to that, 500  
19 millirem a year?

20 DR. COOL: Well, for every air flight,  
21 you're getting another 5 millirem or so, so it depends  
22 on how far you fly. And the smeared average now in  
23 the United States for all medical exposures, including  
24 CTs and everything, has grown dramatically, and is now  
25 to hopefully not violate the thesis too much, but it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been talked about is now something on the order of 300  
2 millirem to each person in the United States as well.

3 MEMBER RYAN: So what you can think about  
4 as the average --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, why is this  
6 standard like that? I mean, really, what's the logic?  
7 Is there a logic?

8 MEMBER BROWN: Well, this is above  
9 background. This is not -- that 600 millirem doesn't  
10 fall into that --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Five hundred millirem,  
12 right?

13 MEMBER RYAN: I think Sanjoy's point is  
14 that if you look at increments on top of background,  
15 this is a very small increment of the risks that they  
16 are already accepting, you know, by the background.

17 DR. COOL: It is intended to deliberately  
18 be a maximum which is still a small fraction of that  
19 which an individual might be getting from other  
20 contributions.

21 MEMBER RYAN: It's a third. I want to  
22 point out something that's very important.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The variability is  
24 already very high; right? That's what you're saying,  
25 Denver to sea coast?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: Yes. The variability is  
2 high.

3 The ability to actually measure impacts in  
4 a population at these levels of additional exposure to  
5 background is zero. You'd never be able to solve that  
6 out because the power of the statistics just won't let  
7 you do it.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Did you say flying  
9 from here to Los Angeles, you get about 5 millirem?

10 DR. COOL: I think here to Los Angeles is  
11 going to get you about three. I'm getting a five when  
12 I fly to Vienna.

13 MEMBER RYAN: Unless there's a sun spot,  
14 and then you have a couple of rad.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, the point -- I am  
17 sort of interested in this because does this make you  
18 do incorrect things, like during emergency planning,  
19 when you'd be far better off staying in your house  
20 with iodine tablets and putting duct tape on your  
21 windows than trying to evacuate?

22 MEMBER RYAN: Good question.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think that is really  
24 the issue.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Great question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           One thing I want to point out about the  
2 occupational exposure is this is a dangerous way to  
3 have a standard. Right now we've got an annual  
4 standard. If I had a limit of 10 rem in five years,  
5 and I could have five in say year one, I am less  
6 valuable to my employer in year two through 10 than  
7 somebody who comes in and doesn't have any prior  
8 exposure above the annualized rate.

9           Now under current OSHA thinking, my idea  
10 is I'm occupationally injured because I can't work to  
11 the same level as the person who comes in without a  
12 high dose in year one, because I can't get five rem or  
13 two rem or three rem in any subsequent year.

14           Let's say the first two years I get five  
15 rem in the first two years, I can't work for the next  
16 eight years. I'm occupationally injured.

17           So having a cumulative total as opposed to  
18 just the annual number creates a lot of headaches  
19 with, you know, how a worker is treated in subsequent  
20 years.

21           MEMBER RYAN: Let's hope emergency bank  
22 accounts are kept of people who had accumulated that  
23 high dose.

24           MEMBER BROWN: But the bank account now  
25 runs out every year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: Yes. It doesn't carry year  
2 to year. It used to be a funky way to do it, but --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, my question was  
4 more with the 100 millirem. Does it lead to incorrect  
5 procedures for dealing with, you know, emergencies?  
6 Because it could be much more dangerous to evacuate a  
7 place when you don't need to.

8 MEMBER RAY: This is not a consequence of  
9 the 100 millirem, though.

10 DR. COOL: There is whole other set of EP  
11 protective action levels and guides which are  
12 significantly different from this. This actually --  
13 and just to note, Part 20 actually doesn't apply in an  
14 emergency.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. It's got  
16 nothing to do with it.

17 DR. COOL: So you can stay separate from  
18 that and we can engage in another discussion sometime  
19 around the protective action guides.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you said something  
21 to me, and I just want to repeat it so I get it in my  
22 head right, constraint and limit. So 10 CFR 20, your  
23 limits. And instead of two is five.

24 DR. COOL: That's correct.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So in some sense

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's a dead band between where I'd like it and what  
2 I start fining people for.

3 DR. COOL: That's one way to look at it.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Great. Thank  
5 you.

6 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: You know, there are  
7 many current licensees who set their occupational dose  
8 limits well below the five rem per year value, and  
9 there are many of them who set it at two R per year.  
10 Do we have an inventory of what those limits are for  
11 the various licensees to see whether or not a change  
12 to two R per year versus five would operationally have  
13 any significance whatsoever?

14 DR. COOL: A fanstastic question. And  
15 something that I wish we had been able to re-up the  
16 analysis on over the last few years. That's one of  
17 the things that we now need to do. But at this point  
18 all we can do is give you more anecdotal information  
19 than hard, survey-based facts.

20 You have referred to these as limits.  
21 They are called action levels, they are called all  
22 sorts of things that licensees use in their planning.

23 In fact, the licensees who do that are  
24 using the concept of constraint as ICRP would suggest.

25 The only difference is they do it because it's a good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practice and not because it's in the regulation.

2 So for all of those licensees -- and Ralph  
3 Anderson is here; he could validate it if he wanted to  
4 -- in the nuclear power industry, every single plant  
5 has such a value. They are all less than two.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: I would think we have to  
7 be careful, though, in that there are several reasons  
8 for that. It still provides them with the flexibility  
9 in there on a case-by-case basis to make decisions.

10 If we change the regulatory limit, then  
11 that's going to have an impact and they're going to  
12 have then come out with new guidelines less than that.

13 MEMBER RYAN: Well, let me tell you what  
14 could happen. Let's say the limit is magically two  
15 tomorrow.

16 Now the first thing I'm going to do is  
17 take an administrative constraint of say 15 percent  
18 off of that, so I never really go over the limit even  
19 though I might get close on an individual measure. So  
20 it's not two, it's 1.8 is my operating limit.

21 And then you say, well, we want to, you  
22 know, be below that because radiation protection  
23 practice, ALARA and all that, can give us some.

24 So by ratcheting it down, you get into the  
25 problem that Otto was talking about.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: But that depends on skill.

2 MEMBER RYAN: You could make it more  
3 difficult.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: There's certain skills in  
5 a power plant that are hot jobs. Some years they do,  
6 some years they don't.

7 DR. COOL: But we are engaging in a  
8 discussion that actually is nicely teed up by one of  
9 my slides in a little bit.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MEMBER RYAN: Where are you going on slide  
12 four?

13 DR. COOL: Where am I going on slide four?

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. COOL: ICRP recommendations, of  
16 course, is not done. There is a lot of ongoing work  
17 that continues to look at scientific information. In  
18 particular they are now in the process of updating the  
19 dose coefficients for different radionuclides, that  
20 information that underlies things like Appendix D  
21 values in Part 20.

22 So the nice little picture here is some of  
23 the new things that are used, a lot more complicated  
24 but a lot more accurate, than the old models and other  
25 things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           They are now in the process of updating  
2 their dose conversion factors. The first of those  
3 will be available about 2011 for the commonly used  
4 radionuclides.

5           The current schedule doesn't have a  
6 complete set of those until perhaps 2014. Keep those  
7 dates in mind. Those are again important in terms of  
8 when the staff might or might not even be able to  
9 consider some things.

10           MEMBER RYAN: Just a point here. I think  
11 you'd agree that this updated modeling which, you  
12 know, helps with more accurate calculations and dose,  
13 is really a very positive contribution of the ICRP.

14           Some of the old models were very  
15 unsophisticated. You know, some overestimated and  
16 some underestimated doses, and this is really an  
17 effort to do a better job understanding physiology and  
18 radiation interaction to get a better number.

19           MEMBER BANERJEE: So they basically bless  
20 such things being done all over the world; right?

21           MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

22           MEMBER BANERJEE: And bring it together in  
23 some cohesive --

24           MEMBER RYAN: Yes. Many countries in the  
25 world adopt ICRP recommendations and methods. They

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just take them into national programs and that's it.

2 DR. COOL: You will find that the  
3 calculational approach that we use for assessing  
4 intake to distribution retention dose from internal  
5 radionuclides is the ICRP models.

6 Now the current ones we are using are the  
7 ones from 1977 and 1980. There is one of the issues,  
8 that we have gone through some generations, they have  
9 been generated.

10 MEMBER RYAN: There is an exception for  
11 reactor calculations. Some reactor calculations rely  
12 on 1959 models.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm trying to  
14 understand. This is a body of knowledge which exists  
15 in the literature, which they have sort of assembled  
16 in some way and blessed and said now you put these  
17 component models together in this way, and then it's  
18 fine.

19 DR. COOL: This is one of the places where  
20 not only do they assemble the material, but in fact  
21 the work of the ICRP committee in developing and  
22 publishing these models is the recognized location  
23 where it's synthesized and pulled together in a form  
24 that various people use.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: They don't have staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing it; they do it themselves?

2 DR. COOL: These are done by committee  
3 members.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Wow.

5 DR. COOL: The majority of this particular  
6 work is done down in Oak Ridge, Dr. Keith Eckerman,  
7 and we and EPA and others put a fair bit of money in  
8 to keeping that place alive because it is the world  
9 repository of the expertise in doing this stuff.

10 So moving forward from the brief summary  
11 of ICRP 103, just to note that we and the  
12 commissioners -- for example, Chairman Klein at the  
13 general conference -- are continuously asked when are  
14 you folks going to get around to getting out of the  
15 1970s and getting up to date with the rest of the  
16 world? That's just the fact of the matter.

17 As Mike mentioned, some portions of the  
18 regulatory framework date all the way back to 1958,  
19 '59. For example, Part 50, Appendix I. Jean-Claude  
20 will in a few minutes talk about some of those  
21 considerations. So that's even older than where Part  
22 20 currently is.

23 They were not updated when we did the  
24 revision of Part 20 because that revision only took  
25 care of cross-references. It didn't go try to analyze

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 each of the places where explicit radiologic material  
2 criteria were in place. So we have a really old  
3 generation.

4 The flip side of that is that we allowed  
5 licensees to apply for and we approved using the  
6 methodology from 1990 and following if the licensee  
7 committed to a set of requirements.

8 So for fuel cycle facilities, almost every  
9 single fuel cycle facility is in fact using the  
10 coefficients and methodology from 1990 through 1995 or  
11 so, the NCRP Publication 60 and following numbers.

12 The reason they did that? In 1977, '80,  
13 those models had uranium significantly increased in  
14 the dose pre-entered amount. Those numbers came down  
15 by a factor of three or more with the 1990 and the  
16 continued updated science and, as you might suspect,  
17 those licensees wanted to take advantage of that  
18 material.

19 So the reality is we have three  
20 generations of recommendations and scientific  
21 approaches all in play at the same time now within the  
22 regulated community.

23 Now our initial interactions. The nuclear  
24 power industry and others, they are looking to try and  
25 get out of this conundrum of really old things. As

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have said on multiple occasions, they are just a  
2 wee bit tired of getting nice bright HPs out of school  
3 and going back and teaching them 1958, 1959  
4 methodology.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MEMBER RYAN: The professors don't know  
7 the 1958 and 1959 methodologies to teach.

8 DR. COOL: Well, it isn't taught anymore  
9 out there.

10 So there are perhaps a variety of reasons  
11 like this to which to think about whether or not we  
12 want to make some changes.

13 So the staff has during this past year  
14 been looking at putting together some options for the  
15 Commission to consider. The senior technical group,  
16 with the steering committee. That paper with the  
17 options is due to the Commission in December. We are  
18 about to go into office concurrence. I'm going to  
19 describe to you today where the staff currently is in  
20 that. Recognize it has not concurred. It has not  
21 gone to the Commission, so this is a preliminary staff  
22 position subject to change, perhaps not without  
23 notice, but still evolving.

24 From an option standpoint, we could decide  
25 that we've got adequate protection, everything is fine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and dandy, and not change anything.

2 Now for the variety of reasons here, that  
3 is probably not the best place for us to be.

4 We could decide to not make any changes to  
5 Part 20, but to go and to fix the stuff that dates all  
6 the way back to 1959 in a variety of issues. It  
7 doesn't necessarily address all of the questions,  
8 doesn't get you some of the updated models in science  
9 which a lot of people think is kind of a good idea.  
10 Even Mike Ryan agrees to that.

11 MEMBER RYAN: That's right.

12 DR. COOL: The third option is begin a  
13 process that would eventually perhaps -- you'll notice  
14 all those caveats that I put in there -- move us  
15 towards alignment with updated recommendations.

16 Now this is where the fact that the  
17 Commission told us not to do any technical basis  
18 development or analysis work comes into play because  
19 today I don't have a technical basis for rulemaking  
20 even if we all thought it was the most wonderful idea  
21 and that we needed to go off and start doing this.

22 I can't answer your questions on exactly  
23 what the impacts are, what combination of options  
24 would be for dose limits and constraints in a variety  
25 of things. So there is work that needs to be done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The staff's preferred option as we go into  
2 office concurrence is to start engaging in the process  
3 of figuring out what might be the appropriate moves  
4 towards alignment with the new updated  
5 recommendations.

6           This is not to say that we are  
7 recommending that the Commission agree to initiation  
8 of rulemaking. In fact, we explicitly say that we  
9 want to go out and talk with the stakeholders, with  
10 the industry, various industry parties, understand the  
11 issues, try and understand the options and the  
12 impacts, implications, backfit analysis and everything  
13 else, work on the technical basis that underlies it,  
14 part of ICRP numbers, 2011 and beyond, in order to be  
15 able to do updates to Appendix B values, and to come  
16 back to the Commission with a recommendation and the  
17 details and the resources in a couple of years once we  
18 have continued that process and we actually have a  
19 basis for putting together some specific proposals.

20           MEMBER BANERJEE:    Would this put some  
21 additional burden on the industry, or --

22           DR. COOL:    It could.

23           MEMBER BROWN:       Well, you make the  
24 statement in here that industry generally -- your  
25 earlier viewgraph said that there's a -- I don't know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if it's a general consensus, or was that just the  
2 nuclear power industry?

3 DR. COOL: That's 30,000 foot here.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

5 DR. COOL: Now even with that, there is a  
6 clear recognition that some of the things that would  
7 be on plates would add burden, would change things.  
8 When you update the science, when you update the  
9 numbers, you've got to go through and change  
10 compliance codes. You've got to update B&B. There's  
11 all sorts of things that would need to move. But it's  
12 still a good idea, in their view.

13 So take 30,000 foot and part of what we  
14 need to start looking at is, okay, let's get down to  
15 the devil and the details and see where the pieces  
16 might or might not interact.

17 MEMBER RYAN: And, you know, what's the  
18 phased implementation if everybody is in consensus  
19 that it is a good idea?

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, let me ask a simple  
21 question, which has an answer yes or no. If I'm a  
22 radiological technician and I work in a hospital, you  
23 know, in a nonagreement state, does Part 20 apply to  
24 me for occupational exposure?

25 DR. COOL: The answer is, as you used the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 words, no. Because a radiological technician would  
2 typically be someone working with an x-ray machine or  
3 something like that, and the answer would be no.

4 If they are in a hospital in a  
5 nonagreement state and they are in the NUCMED program  
6 where they are using byproduct materials --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: That's what I'm talking  
8 about.

9 DR. COOL: -- they would be -- they are an  
10 NRC licensee. They would be impacted.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: And so when you look at  
12 the spectrum of people you ought to be interacting  
13 with, with regard to impact, you ought to include that  
14 class.

15 DR. COOL: All of the above. That is  
16 exactly right.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. So it's not power  
18 plant licensees --

19 DR. COOL: It is the power plants, it's  
20 the research test reactors, it's the field facilities,  
21 it's the industrial radiographers, it's the gauge  
22 users, it's all of the different versions of medical.  
23 It's everybody. And they all will have different  
24 points of pressure.

25 MEMBER RAY: There are members of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public, perhaps, that don't fit into any of those  
2 categories.

3 DR. COOL: Yes. Exactly right.

4 MEMBER BLEY: I don't see it coming, but  
5 inside of moving toward Pub-103, are there areas of  
6 Pub-103 with with the staff really isn't comfortable  
7 or thinks you would want to object?

8 DR. COOL: There are some places where we  
9 have serious open questions. Dose limits is one of  
10 them.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Any other major ones?

12 DR. COOL: Why don't I walk through some  
13 of these.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Are you going to address  
15 that?

16 MEMBER RYAN: Just an aside. That picture  
17 is the first use of an x-ray machine in the Sudan in  
18 1898.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: The technical issues  
20 have been around for quite a while.

21 DR. COOL: This is the medical  
22 radiographer. This is his assistant. That's actually  
23 the guy who got a lot of exposure.

24 MEMBER RYAN: The timer is the stopwatch  
25 in the guy in the bed's hand.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. COOL: So some of the questions, the  
2 starting points. The issue of the terminology.  
3 Internationally, most everyone else, including DOE,  
4 has now moved to using the words "effective dose"  
5 rather than "effective dose equivalent."

6 From a Part 20 standpoint, you could  
7 almost regard that as editorial because the underlying  
8 concept of adding internal and external doses together  
9 is essentially the same.

10 So there could be some impact in moving  
11 the terminology from procedures and other things, but  
12 you have the benefit that at least we all talk the  
13 same language.

14 Now for other portions of the regulations,  
15 like Part 50, Appendix I, it is that terminology and  
16 the underlying approach that is the big deal in moving  
17 to a consistent basis.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think I  
19 understood what you just said.

20 MEMBER RYAN: We have a lexicon of ALARA  
21 and limits and words that we work with. The  
22 principles are the same, but the words are different.

23 And getting everybody to learn the next lexicon and  
24 how it applies and all of that, you know, a constraint  
25 is a limit or is a, you know, a limit really a limit,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and the answer is no in the new lexicon.

2 So it is very confusing unless you sit  
3 down and actually make a translation dictionary for  
4 yourself on how it works.

5 DR. COOL: But what I was referring to is  
6 --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry. Go ahead.

8 DR. COOL: See if I can try again for you.  
9 This will help.

10 In Part 20 today, the requirements -- the  
11 words used are "total effective dose equivalent." It  
12 could be changed to "total effective dose." The  
13 underlying approach is adding external and internal  
14 exposures is the same.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: That I got.

16 DR. COOL: If I go to Part 50, Appendix I,  
17 the requirement is based on a whole body dose and a  
18 dose to each of several organs. It does not sum. So  
19 if you move that regulation to effective dose, that is  
20 a whole new approach to the radiation protection. And  
21 that's how you start to harmonize the systems.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: If I could just get  
23 back to the one question I asked earlier, constraint  
24 and limit. It goes to what Mike was explaining, or  
25 was trying to emphasize.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If you work off of a constraint, which is  
2 what you aim for, but you make sure you don't go above  
3 a limit, you still have a dead band of operation where  
4 -- right?

5           DR. COOL:   You can call it a dead band,  
6 you can call it a safety net, so that you don't bump  
7 into enforceable action.

8           MEMBER CORRADINI:   So what I'm still  
9 struggling with is in your previous slide, or one of  
10 the slides, it isn't a matter that you go back to it,  
11 where you said you guys would prefer option three. Is  
12 that for the constraint as well as for the limit?  
13 That's where I was going to go to. And if it fits  
14 into your discussion further, just wait on it.

15          DR. COOL:   Let me go ahead and answer the  
16 question because it's the next piece of the  
17 discussion.

18          MEMBER CORRADINI:   Okay.

19          DR. COOL:   Option three, we're asking the  
20 Commission for permission to go out and talk with this  
21 wide variety of stakeholders around these sets of  
22 questions.

23          MEMBER CORRADINI:   Okay.

24          DR. COOL:   Which is, okay, what about  
25 constraints? Lots of licensees have something which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quacks like a constraint, but it isn't actually a  
2 regulatory requirement.

3 On the other hand, there are licensees out  
4 there like industrial radiographers for whom this is  
5 totally a foreign concept. And would there be a  
6 benefit to adding a structure like this to help them  
7 improve protection and optimization? Probably.

8 The question on the table would be, do you  
9 put this in as a requirement? If so, how? Do you  
10 make it reportable or not reportable? Do you put a  
11 numeric maximum tap on it for different people? A  
12 whole series of things for which we would want to  
13 explore further before we possibly want to make any  
14 proposals.

15 And couple that with the next item, which  
16 is the dose limits. We set it at five rem here.  
17 We're the only country that's there. There are a lot  
18 of countries that have a dose average, 10 rem over  
19 five years. There are a few countries that went to  
20 the "it's just to be going two rem, we're not going to  
21 make you go back and assess it," and all those sorts  
22 of things.

23 Each of those has obvious implications.  
24 As Mike pointed out, if you set the limit at two, and  
25 then you say, oh, and then you've got to have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planning constraint which is less the limit,  
2 everything slides down.

3 Is that necessary? Maybe, maybe not.

4 Part of what we want to interact with the  
5 community again is for different categories, what are  
6 the various impacts and approaches? Because I could  
7 sit here and argue with you with a perfectly straight  
8 face and agree that if we moved and added a constraint  
9 and we said the constraint can be no more than two,  
10 then there might be no reason whatsoever to change the  
11 limit, because I will have through the constraint  
12 process in requiring planning and optimization pulled  
13 the upper end of the dose distribution down to where  
14 we would want it, anyway, and provide that safety net  
15 without forcing people down further.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: That helps a lot. I  
17 understand.

18 DR. COOL: That's one possibility.

19 But, of course, lots of international  
20 people go, "But if you've got a straight five rem and  
21 they come over and they get burned out and they come  
22 home, what does that mean for all these transboundary"  
23 -- because workers are moving back and forth all the  
24 time, trying to get systems lined up, what's  
25 international consistency. We live in a globalization

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 world that's increasingly concerned about  
2 harmonization of standards.

3 This is part of what we need to explore.  
4 And that's why the staff does not today have a  
5 specific recommendation, because the implications are  
6 going to be different if I talk to the nuclear power  
7 industry than if I talk to the industrial  
8 radiographers and than if I talk to the medicals.

9 For the medical community, interventional  
10 radiology and interventional cardiology, if you look  
11 at their badges, they sit up here on the collar,  
12 outside of the lead apron that most of them use,  
13 you'll see most -- there are a huge number of badges  
14 over five rem every year. That's not effective dose.

15 If you are over in Europe, they're reading  
16 the badge which happens to be underneath the apron.  
17 They're all nicely under two rem per year.

18 (Laughter.)

19 Funny thing about that. There are all  
20 sorts of things that need to be explored and analyzed  
21 to understand impacts in order to be able to prepare a  
22 reasonable technical basis, a reasonable regulatory  
23 analysis, to make any proposals. That's part of why  
24 we're not ready.

25 The third item up here is just to continue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to carry along the fact that, yes, there are all these  
2 updated scientific models and numbers which most of  
3 you -- you asked the question where does the staff  
4 align or not align. This third item is where we would  
5 be most aligned towards, yes, we ought to do  
6 something.

7 MEMBER RYAN: One of the points in the  
8 letters that you all had in the packet was that these  
9 things, as I think the staff will do, is if a licensee  
10 says we want to use the updated modeling information,  
11 the answer is yes, please do.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: How many staff are  
13 involved in this?

14 DR. COOL: The senior technical advisory  
15 group probably has nine or 10 folks, a senior level  
16 person from each of the major program offices. You  
17 have the same number of division directors folks,  
18 which are the steering committee for this. And then  
19 I've got several folks within my office, FSME, who are  
20 providing me some help in drafting up the paper.

21 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: Now changing the dose  
22 limits for embryo fetus of declared pregnant females  
23 from the current 500 MR to 100 MR would probably have  
24 the biggest consequence amongst all these changes in  
25 dose limits, because, you know, pregnant females

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working for licensees may elect not to declare their  
2 pregnancy if the limit is set far too low.

3 DR. COOL: That is correct. This is one  
4 of the most complicated of the issues. ICRP's  
5 recommendation is 100 millirem after the individual  
6 makes her pregnancy known. So if you translated that  
7 to the U.S. regs, it would be 100 millirem after  
8 declaration.

9 If she chooses not to declare until month  
10 seven or eight, it would actually be less protective  
11 than the current requirement in Part 20.

12 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: Which is? Can you  
13 remind me?

14 DR. COOL: Which is 500 millirem over the  
15 entire gestation period. Today if she declares, you  
16 go back and retrospectively assess what she already  
17 has, and so you know how much is left that you can  
18 play with.

19 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: Right.

20 DR. COOL: Under the ICRP recommendation,  
21 you would just make it flat and simple, don't worry  
22 about going, it's 100 after declaration. So that  
23 might be more protective, it might be less protective.

24 We already know from interactions with the  
25 medical community that people like in nuclear pharmacy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and nuclear medicine techs, particularly working with  
2 PET, positron emission isotopes, are a category which  
3 could have a significant impact, because they  
4 routinely get 400 or 500 millirem per year, that's  
5 their total. It's a large population of females, so  
6 the current regulation doesn't pose them any  
7 significant issues, but if you moved to 100 and they  
8 wanted to declare it early, there could be a big  
9 issue.

10           There is another one of the things that we  
11 need to look at. That's another part of the  
12 discussion, because that does have significant  
13 potential implication, and it depends not only on the  
14 number you pick but what the number applies to and  
15 when. Because you are exactly correct, legally in the  
16 United States we cannot require a lady to declare her  
17 pregnancy. It may be very obvious, but it is her  
18 choice. And that goes back to a longstanding legal  
19 precedent that has nothing to do with radiation.

20           MEMBER BROWN: Is there any data from that  
21 population of workers, pregnant workers, that says --

22           DR. COOL: We will be working to try and  
23 get that data.

24           MEMBER BROWN: Medical data. In other  
25 words, it's a real impact on the -- it's kind of hard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to assess, but I don't know what the --

2 DR. COOL: That's part of what we're going  
3 to be trying to do is to get additional data so that  
4 we can try to have a more accurate assessment of the  
5 impacts in the populations and the actual exposures.

6 I think we have already talked about most  
7 all of the little points to ponder, which was good to  
8 tee up the discussion. We've already had it.

9 This is going to have potentially a huge  
10 impact, depending on how you play it. Every single  
11 licensee and all the variety of stakeholders out there  
12 we will need to have interactions with.

13 We need to be able to look at the  
14 benefits, impact, backfit implications, which includes  
15 the degree to which you would put this in and allow  
16 voluntarily licensees to come up to speed, what the  
17 new plants would do versus the old plants. There are  
18 a variety of possibilities which need to be assessed  
19 and looked at to make a proposal when you start to do  
20 a rulemaking. And, of course, all this requires  
21 resources.

22 We're making -- resources will really  
23 depend on how big the rule is. Maybe even the bigger  
24 load is the fact that you have the regulatory guides,  
25 you have computer codes and standards, you have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 D&V activities and all those sorts of things, in order  
2 to make sure that licensees can actually comply once  
3 it's on the street.

4 All of that would be part of the package  
5 that we would deliver to the Commission after the  
6 stakeholder and technical basis development, roughly  
7 2011, if the Commission agrees that we should go to  
8 work on refining this further over the next couple of  
9 years.

10 With that, I will get out of the road and  
11 turn to Jean-Claude Dehmel to talk briefly about Part  
12 50.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: One comment here, and  
14 that is on the potential impacts to consider. That's  
15 for what impacts are going to be outage workers, and  
16 particularly for PWR steam generators jumpers. If you  
17 lower the limits, you know, you're going to impact  
18 their job. But the other thing you could be impacting  
19 is experience level of contractors that you have doing  
20 some of these key jobs, too. So I think that's  
21 another impact indication.

22 DR. COOL: That is exactly right. That is  
23 exactly right. Our interactions with the industry  
24 have indicated that they are engaged in a process to  
25 try and move even those categories of workers such

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that if the limit were to move to two, they would be  
2 okay.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is this going to impact  
4 our safety analysis in terms of, you know, releases  
5 and things like that?

6 DR. COOL: Not nearly as much.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Mainly occupational? Is  
8 that --

9 DR. COOL: Most of these issues you saw  
10 are in occupation. The current standards for public  
11 exposure are equivalent to current international  
12 recommendations. So most of the things that we have  
13 on the public exposure side, on the effluent release  
14 side, are not in fact really any different from where  
15 the international standards are.

16 So while undoubtedly I would expect issues  
17 to be raised and questions that need to be looked at,  
18 at the moment the staff does not see significant  
19 changes that rose to the 30,000 foot -- these are the  
20 big ones you have to first start looking at.

21 MEMBER RYAN: Would you accept just for  
22 Sanjoy's question the caveat that this assumes that  
23 all those calculations use the updated models and  
24 metabolic models and radionuclide models, or whatever  
25 is going to be there?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. COOL: Right. Right. And Jean-Claude  
2 will talk some about bringing the Part 50, Appendix I,  
3 which is the ALARA and the effluent calculations for  
4 reactors.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: You know, I listened to  
6 your presentation. It's very informative. And I see  
7 that there should be some practical benefits of moving  
8 towards these ICRP recommendations. But I don't see a  
9 strong argument that the workers will be any safer.  
10 You know, is there a real safety benefit, or is this  
11 just trying to be consistent with ICRP and it's a  
12 "nice to do" thing? Separate from the calculations.  
13 I think Mike's --

14 MEMBER RYAN: That's right. I think  
15 that's a very valid question. Now are we taking a  
16 step in the safety direction that's positive, neutral,  
17 or negative?

18 Now it could be negative for a while and  
19 get better, but you know, I think that is a very  
20 legitimate question that I'd ask everybody to think  
21 about as we consider all this.

22 DR. COOL: I would just give you a bit of  
23 framework for that thought process. If you look at it  
24 from the standpoint of what's the average exposure in  
25 the population, the answer is we probably wouldn't be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 influencing it much at all.

2 If you look at it from the standpoint of  
3 moving individuals who are currently getting the  
4 highest exposures, three, four, five rem per year, in  
5 some of the medical areas, in industrial radiography,  
6 and moving them down closer to the tightening up the  
7 distribution, and thereby improving safety by reducing  
8 their dose, the answer could well be yes.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: But shouldn't there be  
10 considerable data? We've been in medical and nuclear  
11 power for a number of years, and is there data that  
12 supports that?

13 DR. COOL: There is a tail, not  
14 insignificant, beyond two rem.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

16 DR. COOL: Not very much in the power  
17 industry.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: Right.

19 DR. COOL: Much more so in other groups.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: And, you know, there have  
21 been studies. Just to give you an example, there was  
22 a fellow, Bob Emery in Texas, who looked particularly  
23 at industrial radiographers and well loggers and so  
24 forth, and he found a pretty significant and  
25 statistically valid correlation with new entrants to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drilling.

2           You know, as the old fields go up and a  
3 lot of new folks come in, and it's a training issue.  
4 Once they get trained, you see, you know, the number  
5 of incidents go down, and then when there's a  
6 downturn, well, those people all leave, and at the  
7 next upturn they're all new folks or need retraining.  
8 So it's a very good correlation in that case with  
9 training and performance.

10           But I think your question is how do we  
11 look at that sort of issue, you know, across all these  
12 other areas where folks are getting those higher  
13 numbers and why are they getting them, and then, you  
14 know, have implementation to say let's see if we can  
15 prevent that or let's moderate it or do whatever it  
16 might be.

17           MEMBER STEKAR:     Here is a real naive  
18 question. Has the EU adopted the ICRP limits?

19           DR. COOL:     Yes.

20           MEMBER STEKAR:     Okay. Fully? The reason  
21 I bring that up is you talk about mobile populations  
22 and things like steam generator jumpers. The EU has  
23 primarily pressurized water reactor -- from the  
24 nuclear reactor side of the business, they are  
25 primarily a, you know, a pressurized water continent,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and have now a fully mobile workforce.

2 DR. COOL: The European Union, following  
3 ICRP Publication 60, in 1990 did a revision and update  
4 of their Eratom Directive and adopted those  
5 recommendations.

6 They are now engaged in the process of  
7 revising and updating that directive, consolidating a  
8 number of other directives for high activity sources  
9 and medical and everything, so they are doing some  
10 consolidation process. That directive will be headed  
11 first draft for council next summer.

12 So they are already engaged in the process  
13 of taking the ICRP 103 recommendations and moving it  
14 in.

15 For them, most of this is not new. So  
16 it's much more consolidation because they did it ten-  
17 plus years ago.

18 Likewise, the International Atomic Energy  
19 Agency for the international basic safety standards  
20 adopted in 1996 a structure that was based on ICRP  
21 Publication 60, and they are also engaged in a process  
22 of updating and revising the basic safety standards.

23 Next week I will be in Vienna, Austria at  
24 the Radiation Safety Standards Committee, where the  
25 entire week's meeting will be devoted to a discussion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that draft.

2 The rest of the world is actively engaged  
3 in updating their standards.

4 MEMBER STEKAR: The only difference, the  
5 IAEA doesn't have the real-world application -- they  
6 don't have to worry about the real-world applications.

7 The EU does. They set the standards, but they are  
8 always careful about saying that they are not  
9 enforcers.

10 DR. COOL: I would reframe that just a  
11 little bit, in that the big influence of IAEA is again  
12 on a lot of the materials and medical areas. The  
13 IAEA's basic safety standards and otherwise become  
14 mandatory is if a country is accepting support from  
15 the IAEA to build their regulatory infrastructure.

16 Further, many countries adopt the basic  
17 safety standards as their national regulations  
18 verbatim. So, in fact, for the --

19 MEMBER STEKAR: But that is a member state  
20 decision.

21 DR. COOL: That is a member state  
22 decision. But for many countries in the world, the  
23 basic safety standards are the radiation practices --

24 MEMBER RYAN: I guess I could ask, maybe,  
25 again, I'd like to get back to another thing, because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that's where the rubber meets the road for us.

2 MEMBER RAY: There is one thing I do want  
3 to say. It isn't always the case -- and I have had a  
4 lot of experience with steam generator jumpers,  
5 believe me. Robotics is an alternative, and at some  
6 point the effect of all of this does tend to push in  
7 the direction of use of robotics, because that's what  
8 we did.

9 MEMBER STEKAR: No, that's true. It's  
10 just looking at an experience base from operating  
11 experience, let's say traditionally in the United  
12 States, 1980s, '90s, let's say, versus European Union  
13 under these types of regulations. You know, as a  
14 practical matter, what difference in the real  
15 experience base does that make?

16 MEMBER RAY: I'm just saying there is an  
17 effect that isn't just like you described in the oil  
18 fields and so on. They changed the technology.

19 MEMBER STEKAR: Oh, no, that's just one  
20 example. Absolutely, Harold. And I think changing  
21 technology and then, of course, the cost of changing  
22 technology is not a trivial matter that should be set  
23 aside. It's something we need to consider in the  
24 whole equation of, you know, what's the benefit,  
25 what's the cost, what's the risk.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BANERJEE:    Can I ask a question?  
2                   How is ACRS going to be -- let's say you go forward  
3                   with this part of trying to harmonize this.   How is  
4                   ACRS going to be interacting with you in this process?

5                   DR. COOL:    Thank you.    I would actually  
6                   like to propose to you, if the Commission agrees that  
7                   we should go forward and do this, that the staff  
8                   continue to interact with Mike's subcommittee, as I  
9                   understand your structure, and perhaps engage with  
10                  Mike in some of the forums or other -- I don't have  
11                  the exact words -- as part of our ongoing dialogue to  
12                  continue to develop the underlying basis.

13                  We would hope, and I would assume you  
14                  would perhaps wish, for us to come back and give you  
15                  some periodic updates, and obviously, as we get  
16                  towards the point where we can actually make some  
17                  recommendations to the Commission, to interact further  
18                  with you.

19                  MEMBER RYAN:    And I think this broad  
20                  picture has been very helpful as an introduction, but  
21                  then the real work is what changes in Part 20, what  
22                  changes in Part 50.

23                  MEMBER BANERJEE:    Then you need letters  
24                  from us.

25                  MEMBER RYAN:    Yes.    Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. COOL: At that point, we would need  
2 some letters from you.

3 MEMBER RYAN: I think as I see it, there'd  
4 be a first letter at some point. Now you're going to  
5 issue your plan to the Commission. I think at that  
6 point we could hear about, well, here is now the plan  
7 we discussed in general today, and do we agree with  
8 the staff's plan. Do we think that going forward  
9 makes sense from our perspective. That would be the  
10 first letter.

11 The second would be, well, what are the  
12 details of that planning and the results of the  
13 activities that will be executed in that plan, and  
14 what do we think about it as it evolves.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the time scale,  
16 Mike?

17 MEMBER RYAN: It's years.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

19 MEMBER RYAN: This is not going to be done  
20 in six months. This is -- as you know, there were  
21 2011 and 2014 dates in Don's plan. So there's time to  
22 study and learn about this, but it is going to be a  
23 sweeping change to radiation protection and all the  
24 regulated entities under the NRC's flag.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Can you have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee together following this?

2 MEMBER RYAN: We have not formalized it,  
3 but --

4 MEMBER SIEBER: I want to be on it.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Sure. No problem. And I'm  
6 sure the whole committee would have interests from  
7 various points of view. But it's, I think, an  
8 important area where regulations are going to change.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: You have answered my  
10 question. Thank you.

11 MEMBER RYAN: Jean-Claude.

12 MR. DEHMEL: Thank you. As a matter of  
13 record, you gave me a doctoral degree earlier, but I  
14 don't have a doctoral degree.

15 MEMBER RYAN: I'm sorry. My error. We'll  
16 give you one today.

17 MR. DEHMEL: An overview of the staff's  
18 thinking about the impact and the need to revise  
19 Appendix I to Part 50 in light of the overall  
20 consideration and considering and implementing the  
21 ICRP 103 recommendations in Part 20.

22 The obvious requirement is that whatever  
23 we end up doing with Appendix I to Part 50 has to be  
24 synchronized and coherent with Part 20, and right now  
25 it is not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The reason it is not is that in Appendix  
2 I, the underlying dosimetry basis of Appendix I to  
3 Part 50 are still on ICRP 2 concept, referring to the  
4 total body and critical organ dose, while ICRP at 26  
5 and 30 are using the current Part 20. So there is  
6 this inconsistency.

7           Also you should be aware of the Appendix I  
8 requirements are not a safety standard. It's an  
9 expression, a numerical expression of ALARA, and so we  
10 can define and send Federal Register Notices issued by  
11 the NRC.

12           I have two slides addressing the rationale  
13 for the update. Obviously it's outdated. Numerical  
14 guides based on ICRP 2 recommendation again are not  
15 streamlined nor coherent with the current Part 20.

16           We also have an issue of essentially being  
17 scientifically difficult to define a dual system of  
18 radiation protection because this, at this point, it  
19 requires all power plant operators to actually  
20 consider doses and calculate doses in the peer  
21 requirements in the regulations using two different  
22 methodologies, because they are different. The  
23 calculation methodology for ICRP 26 and 30 refers to,  
24 as it is noted in Part 20, to a concept, and ICRP 2 is  
25 still under the old concept of total body and critical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 organ.

2 We also believe, and we know based on  
3 interaction with new applicants, is that it is  
4 inconsistent with global approach in licensing and  
5 building new power plants.

6 And, again, it's inefficient for the staff  
7 and the applicant to actually come up with two sets of  
8 calculations to demonstrate compliance.

9 The first item we included in here because  
10 one of the issues that was made, and I think it was  
11 alluded to earlier, was that, you know, what is the  
12 net gain? What is the benefit?

13 Well, you know, the fact that it's not a  
14 radiation safety standard is an expression, a  
15 numerical expression of the concept. Then someone may  
16 say, well, it's completely divorced from Part 20  
17 because it's not a radiation protection standard, and  
18 therefore we need to continue on it and work with  
19 Appendix I the way it is structured, leave those  
20 limits the way they are, the criteria the way they  
21 are, and just go on and pursue our business the way it  
22 is, and have the licensees essentially struggle with  
23 two calculational methodologies.

24 It reaches a point where the material and  
25 the underlying basis is so far out of date that using

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a rationale, a traditional cost-benefit analysis for  
2 keeping an old system, is no longer valid. It just  
3 will not withstand kind of technical or regulatory  
4 scrutiny.

5 Don mentioned earlier the fact that ICRP 2  
6 is no longer involved in -- it's an obvious problem  
7 for us. It may undermine the public confidence in the  
8 NRC licensing process, and may present some challenges  
9 in new plant licensing and leave the staff to  
10 defending the early site permit for North Anna before  
11 the ASLB. We were challenged already with that,  
12 looking at two different concepts in those  
13 calculations, the outdated concept of ICRP 2 being  
14 different than Part 20.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is there evidence that  
16 it is undermining public confidence already?

17 MR. DEHMEL: No. We don't have -- no,  
18 we're suspecting it because some of the feedback we've  
19 gotten, namely from -- to the ASLB. We also have  
20 gotten some calls from contractors who are supporting  
21 current utilities in putting together application  
22 packages, FSARs and design certifications about what  
23 the NRC has been doing with respect to the potential  
24 revision of Appendix I to Part 50. The fact that the  
25 computer codes still use the old methodology and so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on.

2 One issue that you should be aware of,  
3 that we -- invariably the staff is drawn into this  
4 kind of argument, is that somebody says, well, you  
5 know, if you are complying with Appendix I, you  
6 therefore are well below the Part 20 dose, which it is  
7 in fact correct.

8 But now we are comparing essentially a  
9 system of dose calculation methodology underlying the  
10 pinning of the framework is different in Part 20. So  
11 we are comparing the fact that it's safe under  
12 Appendix I, and we are making essentially an  
13 assumption that it's okay under Part 20 as well.

14 MEMBER RYAN: It's even more blunt than  
15 that to me. On the one hand, we've got a dose system  
16 for workers, and we say this is the outdated way to do  
17 it. And we have abandoned the outdated way to do it,  
18 that we still use in Appendix I. So it's okay for  
19 Appendix I, but it wasn't okay for workers. That's a  
20 logical inconsistency that just makes no sense, and  
21 there is a -- or you can make an argument that, well,  
22 how could that -- it's a little bit schizophrenic. I  
23 mean how can you do that.

24 MR. DEHMEL: Well, you know, drilling into  
25 the elements of Appendix I to Part 50, what are we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 thinking about?

2 Well, what we are trying to do, and Don  
3 mentioned it earlier, is that the push that we are  
4 trying to make is to revise Appendix I one way or the  
5 other.

6 We want -- obviously the main thing is to  
7 have Part 20 updated to the ICRP recommendations of  
8 ICRP 103.

9 Then, if so, we would upgrade the Appendix  
10 I underlying technical basis and dosimetry to ICRP  
11 103.

12 If the Commission decides not to do  
13 anything, and essentially leaves it in place, then we  
14 would like to essentially take the Appendix I  
15 requirement right now and update those to be  
16 consistent with current Part 20 and ICRP 26 and 30  
17 dose concept and dose calculation methodology.

18 In either case, we would reconsider the  
19 criteria on section 2(a), 2(b), and 2(c). These  
20 address and present criteria for dose limit to air  
21 from noble gases, and then dose limits from --  
22 effluent dose limits, gaseous effluents.

23 And again in here we have, for example,  
24 for liquid effluent, we have a dose limit of three rem  
25 -- three millirem to the total body and 10 millirem

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 per year to any organ.

2 For gaseous effluent, it's five millirem  
3 to the total body, and 15 millirem to the thyroid and  
4 any other organ.

5 We would reconsider that such that we  
6 might drop the organ dose limit, and we put everything  
7 as effective dose.

8 There is an issue as to whether or not we  
9 may want to retain the skin dose because of noble  
10 gases. So this is something that we would have to  
11 debate internally and get some feedback from the  
12 stakeholders on this. But this is a possibility  
13 because of noble gas releases from power plants.

14 We would also update the definition of  
15 dose receptor in section 2 and section 4 of Appendix  
16 I, mainly because right now, for example, we have two  
17 definitions in Part 20 to dose receptors to members of  
18 the critical group. We have members of the public in  
19 Part 50, Appendix I. We refer to any individual. We  
20 also refer to maximally exposed individuals, and then  
21 on top of that, you have to look at the EP definition  
22 of the requirement of 40 CFR Part 190 for doses from  
23 the entire fuel cycle, which includes the operation of  
24 a power plant.

25 And I believe the ICRP recommendation in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 103 makes reference to a reference man, which is more  
2 attuned to the member of the critical group.

3 So we would have to actually, you know,  
4 synchronize and make sure that there's again a  
5 coherent consistency of the dose -- the definition of  
6 dose receptors.

7 Also out of date are the cost-benefits in  
8 section 2(d) of Appendix I, namely the \$1000 per  
9 person rem. That's already inconsistent with current  
10 policy guidance, which is now \$2000 per person rem in  
11 NUREG BR0058, which was revised in 2004. So that  
12 needs to be streamlined and updated.

13 We also need to assess whether section 1  
14 and 5 qualify regarding how, you know, we would phase  
15 that in with the existing fleet of operating reactors  
16 versus the new plants. So there should be a provision  
17 in there making it clear that the fleet of operating  
18 reactors may stay with the current Appendix I  
19 requirement, and that the new plant licensed after the  
20 effective rule -- after the effective date of the rule  
21 will be required to comply with the new requirement.  
22 And also making optional for all power plants to adopt  
23 on a voluntary basis the new concept, the new  
24 methodology, the new dose calculations.

25 We would also put in a clarification in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differentiating the applicability of Appendix I to  
2 light-water reactors and non-light-water reactors in  
3 the next generation of power plants. Right now it is  
4 very specific. It says light water reactor.

5 So some of the nongenerating -- new  
6 generation of nuclear power plants are going to be,  
7 you know, designs are not going to be light water  
8 cooled. And so we should make sure that we extend the  
9 rule to provide the specific qualifiers.

10 Revisions. For example, we would seek to  
11 redefine compliance requirements for licensed  
12 operation for multiple licensees. There is an  
13 inconsistency right now between Appendix I and Part  
14 20. The doses in Part 20 are per licensed operation  
15 while Appendix I is per reactor. So the question is  
16 what if you have a number of reactors at a site that  
17 are operated by multiple licensees or multiple  
18 business entities. How do we comply with that.

19 And also the interaction with the  
20 requirements of 40 CFR Part 190, which reference to a  
21 site now, regardless of the number of operating power  
22 plants, and regardless of who actually the licensees  
23 are. So that needs to be streamlined.

24 And then we need obviously to update the  
25 licensing basis and the guidance document, starting,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for example, with Regulatory Guide 1.109, which is the  
2 methodology with which to demonstrate compliance with  
3 Appendix I requirements, and there is a full series of  
4 NUREG computer codes that would have to be updated and  
5 revised accordingly to reflect a new dose calculation  
6 methodology.

7 That's all I have.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Maybe I heard you wrong,  
9 but you raised an issue of taking into account or  
10 addressing a site where there's more than one entity  
11 licensed on the site for different reactors?

12 MR. DEHMEL: Yes, you may have --

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Does that exist, or is  
14 that on the horizon?

15 MR. DEHMEL: It is about to exist,  
16 starting with new licensees, the new plants that are  
17 being built. It is about to exist.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, it did exist for a  
19 while at Indian Point. Quite a while. But with the  
20 new ones coming on, you're going to have the site  
21 being used by two different licensees, with the new  
22 reactors.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Two different  
24 licensees?

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Oh, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DEHMEL: If you look at this, this was  
2 quite an issue with the board, whereas they actually,  
3 you know, drilled the staff, and OGC, they went back  
4 to Part 20 and they went back to the guidance and they  
5 identified this inconsistency, and they said it has to  
6 be fixed.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess that was  
8 what I was going to get to. Maybe you said it and I  
9 missed it. So this seems much more urgent and can be  
10 fixed even under the current constraints/limits of how  
11 we were educated in the first half of the  
12 presentation.

13 So is it staff's intent to move on this  
14 ASAP? What's the logic here? I don't know I -- maybe  
15 you said it and I missed it.

16 MR. DEHMEL: The logic right now is to --  
17 and this can only be described in a SECY paper is we  
18 intend to proceed on two viable tracks.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

20 MR. DEHMEL: One, to revise Appendix I to  
21 Part 50, another one to revise Part 20, with the  
22 ultimate objective to make sure that at the end both  
23 are synchronized through a regulatory framework, be it  
24 ICRP 103, or be it the current Part --

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: But if I -- I mean

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe I misunderstood how you explained it. But the  
2 way I view it is that what you are really making sure  
3 we understood was that the method of calculation is  
4 currently inconsistent, so even though you're moving  
5 on parallel trucks, I would expect that -- forget  
6 about what the limits or the constraints are, you want  
7 to, as expeditiously as possible, regularize or make  
8 consistent the methodology of calculation. Am I  
9 understanding correctly?

10 MR. DEHMEL: Yes, that's correct.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But if you look at his  
13 slide four, you know, would you regularize it with the  
14 current Part 20 if you were about to revise Part 20?  
15 It seems to me you would make that decision first, I  
16 think. Or maybe not.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Aren't these all whole  
18 body and organ calculations the same? Are there sort  
19 of these whole body model, calculations of body models  
20 and things like that, involved in these calculations?

21 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: So that seems to me --  
23 what will you do there? I guess adopt the latest?

24 MEMBER RYAN: I think what you heard is  
25 that there are several versions of those models in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time. And all three of those are in play in one way  
2 or another in the regulations and guidance. And I  
3 think what Jean-Claude is saying is by synchronizing  
4 them, they'd pick one, whether it's the brand new 103  
5 or the 26 and 30 ICRP, and say, okay, let's  
6 synchronize around one of them and try to eliminate  
7 this multiple modeling problem and get to one system.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Aren't they very  
9 different answers, or --

10 MEMBER RYAN: Well, some radionuclides,  
11 for example, yes. Yes. And, you know, for external  
12 radiation exposure, not so much, but for internally  
13 deposited radionuclides, it's very different. You  
14 heard the case for uranium. It's a factor of three.  
15 Some other actinides it's a factor of 10 or 20.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, what is your sort  
17 of trajectory here? Will you propose one of these as  
18 the sort of standard, or -- to be used? Or what's  
19 your thinking on it right now?

20 MR. DEHMEL: Well, we are essentially  
21 piggy-backing this effort with the proposed revision  
22 to Part 20.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right, right. But --

24 MR. DEHMEL: And so the push for us is to  
25 actually go with ICRP 103 recommendation. That's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 preference. Because you want both Part 20 and  
2 Appendix I to ICRP 103.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But that will be part of  
4 the Commission paper, and that will be your  
5 recommended option.

6 MR. DEHMEL: Right.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you need a reg guide  
8 on this or what's -- or is it well enough documented  
9 that you can simply say --

10 MR. DEHMEL: There is extensive guidance.  
11 And you will see in Enclosure -- by the way, Enclosure  
12 2 to the SECY paper, you know, presents a lot more  
13 information than I just presented right now. And  
14 Enclosure 3 to the SECY paper has a long list of  
15 regulatory guides and NUREGs and computer codes that  
16 have to be updated.

17 So it's not that we have to invent the  
18 guidance. It's already there. It's a question of  
19 going there and changing the definition, changing the  
20 description of how the doses are calculated, putting  
21 new dose conversion factors in the appendices and so  
22 on.

23 MEMBER RYAN: I think the hard work is not  
24 so much in the reg guides but in the models and in the  
25 modeling of tools that support the reg guides, because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's where the real work is going to be. Some of  
2 those codes are --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Presumably these exist;  
4 right?

5 MEMBER RYAN: Sir?

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: These already exist,  
7 these modeling tools or not?

8 MEMBER RYAN: Modeling tools exist, but  
9 with the old methodology. So it would be, you know,  
10 an updating, but in many instances it might be a  
11 "well, we're going to start from scratch."

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do these have to go  
13 through the usual sort of approval process, or how  
14 does this work here? I can only relate it to --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: I know where you're  
16 going, yes.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- thermal hydraulics  
18 codes or something. I mean there's a whole process  
19 that one goes through.

20 MR. DEHMEL: The codes would be  
21 structured. There would be a process describing, you  
22 know, what the purpose of the new code is going to be,  
23 describe all the elements, describe how the code is  
24 going to be built, what kind of QA/QC process would be  
25 established in a code, how the code is going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documented, and so on.

2 So, yes, there is going to be process  
3 associated with it.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. But once that is  
5 done, it has to be approved, right, in some sense?

6 MR. DEHMEL: Absolutely, yes.

7 MEMBER RYAN: I think it would be similar  
8 to the process you were thinking about for other  
9 areas. That's my own view.

10 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: With regard to sites  
11 with multiple licensees, I can conceptually see, you  
12 know, how you can easily deal with any compliance  
13 requirements with regard to occupational exposure, but  
14 I cannot conceptually see how you deal with any  
15 requirements with regard to public exposure.

16 MR. DEHMEL: Let me explain it this way.  
17 For example, let's stick to the North Anna site. We  
18 have two operating PWRs, and Dominion is proposing a  
19 BWR, ESBWR. There's going to be two business  
20 entities, two different licensees.

21 Once you step outside the boundary of the  
22 fence, you have a common receptor. So in essence what  
23 you have is you have two business entities competing  
24 for exposure, allowable exposure to the common dose  
25 receptor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: Correct.

2 MR. DEHMEL: So the way Part 20 is  
3 written, it implies -- the staff has always  
4 interpreted it that is the dose applies to all  
5 releases, all sources of radiation activity that has  
6 to be limited such that the dose to that person is  
7 less than 100 millirem per year regardless of how many  
8 business entities or licensees you have operating at  
9 the specific site.

10 So here with two business entities, they  
11 are all going to be sharing dose, or contributing to  
12 the common receptor, and so some arrangements have to  
13 be made with respect to demonstrate compliance with  
14 the multiple entities from exposure associated with  
15 multiple releases; in this case three plants.

16 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: Yes, but I mean  
17 conceptually do you have an idea how you would  
18 apportion that total dose?

19 MR. DEHMEL: For example, this was done  
20 for Indian Point.

21 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: They had to do that  
22 for Indian Point already. For decades, a couple of  
23 decades.

24 MR. DEHMEL: It was done procedurally  
25 between the operator at Indian Point Unit 2 and 3,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they actually assigned administrative factors for each  
2 site, and then as part of the dose projection  
3 requirements that are embedded in Appendix I  
4 requirements, they actually compare and project doses  
5 in the future, and then if one licensee felt that they  
6 were about to exceed their share of the dose  
7 allocation, they would confer and say how are we going  
8 to do this.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Cap and trade.

10 MEMBER STEKAR: That is essentially right.

11 Yes. That is a repudiated concept.

12 MEMBER RYAN: All right. Any other  
13 questions or comments?

14 All right, gentlemen, thank you very much  
15 for a very informative couple of hours. I think we  
16 have all learned a lot about where you are and where  
17 you're going, and we'll look to future interactions.

18 With that, Mr. Chairman, I will send it  
19 back to you two minutes ahead of schedule.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: All right. Extended  
21 lunch hour.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do we need a letter?

24 MEMBER RYAN: I think the answer is no.  
25 He has an information briefing to get the committee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 organized, and until we have a work product that they  
2 have sent to the Commission, I don't think we have a  
3 lot. But it has been a very informative start to our  
4 thought process in working with you.

5 So thank you very much.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We can discuss that.

7 (Whereupon, at 11:58 a.m., the committee  
8 recessed for lunch, and reconvened at 1:00 p.m., this  
9 same day.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## AFTERNOON SESSION

1  
2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We can come back into  
3 session and learn about license renewal. Our first  
4 topic this afternoon will be the status of license  
5 renewal activities. We have Ms. Janice Dean from the  
6 Office of the Attorney General of the State of New  
7 York on the phone bridge, listening to the discussion  
8 on the status of license renewal activities.

9 Also Ms. Dianne Durego from the Nuclear  
10 Information and Research Services is on the phone  
11 bridge listening to the discussion of topics this  
12 afternoon.

13 To preclude interruption of the meeting,  
14 the phone line will be placed in the "listen in" mode  
15 during the presentations and the committee discussion.

16 Mario will be leading our discussion this  
17 afternoon.

18 MEMBER BONACA: The purpose of this  
19 briefing is for the NRR staff to inform the committee  
20 regarding the current status of recent changes in the  
21 license renewal program.

22 NRR has recently improved the license  
23 renewal program by addressing recommendations from a  
24 recent audit by the Office of Inspector General and by  
25 incorporating other staff-identified enhancements.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So at this time I will turn the  
2 presentation over to you, Mr. Holian.

3           MR HOLIAN: Thank you, and good afternoon  
4 to the committee.

5           The license renewal staff is glad to be  
6 here for a second day in a row.

7           (Laughter.)

8           That's following a subcommittee meeting we  
9 had yesterday for the Vogtle plant and the draft  
10 safety evaluation report for those who weren't here  
11 for that.

12           I would just like to start quickly with  
13 introductions, and then I will cover a couple of  
14 slides, and we'll get right to the presentation.

15           To my right is Dr. Lee, the deputy  
16 director, Division of License Renewal. To my left is  
17 David Felton, branch chief in License Renewal  
18 Projects, branch chief, and we have just separated the  
19 presentation into just a couple of us so we don't have  
20 so many hand-offs, but a lot of the branch chiefs and  
21 staff assisted in the presentation and are here today  
22 and will be able and willing to answer questions as  
23 they come up in the committee.

24           Highlighting a few -- all of our branch  
25 chiefs that are here today, you know, starting out we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 have David Wrona, one of the newest branch chiefs, for  
2 the Projects Branch. Dave replaces Rani Franovich,  
3 who moved on to the reactor oversight process, still  
4 in NRR, but a branch chief. And Dave has been in  
5 licensing also. It's good to have him transition up  
6 to the branch chief role.

7 Jerry Dozier, branch chief in one of the  
8 technical areas, and we have Raj Auluk also, another  
9 technical branch chief, and right behind them we have  
10 Travis Tate, who took over the Reactor Operations  
11 branch, and Bo Pham, our environmental branch chief.

12 We have additional staff I'm sure you will  
13 be hearing from later.

14 The first slide is just the agenda for  
15 today, and we wanted to do an overview in general I'll  
16 do in a second, and highlight three major areas. One  
17 is just the status and schedule of plants. You know,  
18 how are we doing overall.

19 The Commission has a general policy about  
20 12 plants and trying to maintain that, so that we have  
21 got continuity really on the number of applications,  
22 and so that the Commission can match our budget, and  
23 we'll talk about how we're doing on that.

24 We will talk about the IG recommendations.  
25 You know, we have responded to them. That was an in-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depth review. I think I mentioned to at least members  
2 of this committee separately before I took this job, I  
3 -- coming in from Region I, I had gone through the  
4 whole inspector general report, and I met with them  
5 prior to coming here, and they said a lot in the  
6 report. We have done some changes for that. They  
7 still have some areas of concern, and we'll touch on  
8 those today, and those are recommendations that they  
9 will still be following.

10 Finally, we will go over some license  
11 renewal guidance changes that we have done. Part of  
12 those were a result of the IG recommendation, and part  
13 of them are just ongoing process improvements, and we  
14 will still be evaluating the effectiveness of those  
15 changes.

16 So, one, we look for your comments today  
17 as part of that process; you know, what you've seen  
18 that's worked well over the ages, and we would hate to  
19 change things that take us away from efficient  
20 operations and issues like that.

21 I know one area in particular is how we  
22 conduct our audits, and we made some changes to that,  
23 and we have some reasons why, but we'll go into those  
24 in a little more detail as we reach that part.

25 Finally, closing remarks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This is for the overview status page. I  
2 just wanted to highlight my view coming back from the  
3 region for nine years, with being out there when  
4 Calvert Cliffs was the first plant to go through  
5 license renewal. The staff of license renewal, the  
6 division, the Commission, views it as a mature  
7 process.

8           You know, that's a positive. The  
9 positives that I've seen coming in here is we do have  
10 good Commission support. We have good budget support  
11 for our product lines. We have a predictable  
12 application schedule that comes in so we can look  
13 years out and kind of map our resources to that.

14           I will note on that line, you know, as we  
15 looked at fiscal year 2010 budget, there was some talk  
16 about dropping a couple of plants off, just as the  
17 Commission wrestled with that fiscal year 2010 budget  
18 and the amounts.

19           But the Commission looked at the  
20 importance of license renewal and the importance --  
21 really, the continuity for the licensees themselves as  
22 they schedule and plan their resources for the  
23 application. They do a lot of contract work for that,  
24 and the Commission, I think, heard their interests in  
25 maintaining whatever staff that they have in place on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a current schedule so that we are not impacting them  
2 too much. And I'll circle back around to that thought  
3 when I get to our challenges in a minute.

4 But that's good. You know, the industry  
5 in general, they do learn from each other. I know the  
6 committee mentioned yesterday you had Beaver Valley in  
7 here observing the committee meeting on the Vogtle  
8 plant, and that's good. We do see that. We see them  
9 at some of our site audits, our inspection teams see  
10 them there kind of learning from each other out in the  
11 field, which we think is good.

12 On Vogtle, yesterday I think you saw an  
13 indication of some of their learning. That was the  
14 third Southern Company plant. Hatch and Farley had  
15 come through, and part of their learning, both in  
16 their application and in responding to RAIs, you saw  
17 Vogtle come through with no proposed open items.

18 So where the industry can learn and  
19 respond to issues like that, it makes the process more  
20 efficient.

21 We do have good guidance documents. One  
22 negative there is we have a lot of guidance documents,  
23 and they catch up with you after a while, and we are  
24 still in the process now of making sure that they are  
25 consistent between each other, and that takes some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time and effort, and we have some efforts underway to  
2 even streamline our guidance documents further.

3 I highlighted good regional interactions,  
4 and you heard yesterday during Vogtle's regional  
5 presentation that they had inspectors from both Region  
6 I and Region III present at their inspection.

7 I know you realize Region I, where Dave  
8 and I come out of, has had a history of very good  
9 inspectors in this area, and they are sharing their  
10 knowledge level and experience with the other regions.

11 So we see that ongoing, and we reach out to them for  
12 our changes to our guidance documents for their  
13 advice.

14 You know, one item you heard yesterday in  
15 Vogtle, and I'll repeat it here, even a region member  
16 brought it up, was that we have worked over the years  
17 on improving what the region looks at during their  
18 inspections and what we look at during our audits.

19 We want to be efficient. We want to not  
20 duplicate efforts, and at the same time we want to  
21 communicate what we're doing, and I think one of the  
22 members picked up yesterday, hey, there was a good IME  
23 inspection report, that your safety evaluation report  
24 could have expanded on it to tell the whole story, and  
25 we agree with that, and we'll continue to work with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the regions on that issue.

2 One of the areas that I think Sam  
3 mentioned later in the IG recommendations is the use  
4 of operating experience. IG picked that as a  
5 particular focus area, and I think it's a good one to  
6 look at.

7 They are still concerned -- that's one of  
8 the areas that they have not closed out yet. They  
9 would still like us, I think, to do more in operating  
10 experience, just more across the board, both from  
11 headquarters and the region.

12 So we are still working with them on that,  
13 and I think they want to see that, you know, we are  
14 talking to each other. What we look at at operating  
15 experience during our audits or our requests for  
16 additional information, you know, and then can the  
17 region make sure they focus in other sites when  
18 they're on site.

19 So we are still fine-tuning our guidance  
20 in that area.

21 You know, license renewal is still finding  
22 issues. I think when I come into it, you know, we  
23 don't advertise as well the kind of things we find,  
24 you know. We go ahead and review it and make sure we  
25 do a comprehensive, extensive review. We put a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effort into our safety evaluations, and you know, we  
2 don't always highlight the areas either we find or fix  
3 in their applications, or the -- even some of the  
4 technical issues that we drive.

5 I listed a couple of them here, and I know  
6 this committee has done well advertising them -- the  
7 metal fatigue issue, water in the manhole issues.  
8 Some of these items that raised their head in the  
9 license renewal space quickly transfer over. They're  
10 operating issues and they're also license renewal  
11 issues.

12 We need to treat them in both cases, and  
13 do it efficiently. They cross over both in license  
14 renewal to operating reactor space, and that's okay,  
15 you know. We want the ROP to be well informed as we  
16 find issues, and we want to continue tracking them in  
17 license renewal so that we can ensure the public knows  
18 and this committee knows that we want to track these  
19 commitments, no matter how far out they are, but  
20 identify them when they come in for license renewal  
21 application.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So can I interrupt  
23 for a minute?

24 MR. HOLIAN: Yes.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand what is happening here. Do you know, do  
2 you have a plan in place to inform these other groups  
3 of the findings?

4 MR. HOLIAN: Yes, in general, and on this  
5 one in particular, on water in the manholes, because  
6 we had an extensive discussion yesterday. We added a  
7 slide to our presentation to talk about that at the  
8 end. You will see a slide added. I don't even know  
9 if it got into your packages, but we have added it.

10 But the mechanism -- we still deal very  
11 well day to day with all the technical divisions. So  
12 we meet at a management level and then the process  
13 really is, even on metal fatigue, that we will ensure  
14 that a RIS or generic correspondence goes out.

15 On our events briefing, we sit in on the  
16 events briefings. It's not infrequent that, you know,  
17 once a week or once a month an issue comes up on a  
18 plant. It's one to look back, and this is an NRR --  
19 did license renewal -- did this come up during the  
20 license renewal review. So they'll look back and ask  
21 us to go back and do that homework, and then they will  
22 ask the same question. What are we doing generically  
23 now to put a current face on these issues?

24 So the answer is on metal fatigue, we'll  
25 send out an RIS. We'll see not only where they're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 using that in license renewal space, but where are you  
2 using it in operating reactor space, on relief  
3 requests, other issues, where are you using this type  
4 of application?

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not just  
6 metal fatigue. I mean --

7 MR. HOLIAN: No. It's not. It's not.  
8 Any of these operating experience type reviews, we've  
9 got to ask that question routinely. And I just listed  
10 a couple of them here that have come up.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

12 MEMBER RAY: Brian, could you -- many of  
13 us were in Braidwood earlier this year. Unmonitored  
14 release paths, I assume that's on your checklist?  
15 During license renewal?

16 MR. HOLIAN: Yes. You know, Indian Point  
17 is an example of that, and that's an example of an  
18 application that's in house now, and so we track the  
19 structural aspects of that, you know, what's  
20 contributing to that from a structural aspect, and  
21 that's currently an issue that is clearly in the Part  
22 50 type operating review. And so that's one that will  
23 be in both realms. But the answer is yes.

24 MEMBER RAY: Well, I just want to make --  
25 I knew it was being pursued for the operating space,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but currently license renewal ought to have some look  
2 at that issue as these things come forward.

3 MR. HOLIAN: On how well structurally  
4 they're maintaining concrete and liners and --

5 MEMBER RAY: Well, no. I'm talking about  
6 just the fact that valves leak, and if you have -- in  
7 this case Braidwood was an unmonitored release path on  
8 a discharge line to the river that had vacuum breakers  
9 in it which leaked like you would expect they would.  
10 And there was no monitoring of it, and -- until, you  
11 know, the release was manifest. And I just wanted to  
12 ask if you had that as you mentioned a couple of  
13 examples here. That's one that we have been recently  
14 looking at.

15 MR. HOLIAN: Yes, I think -- the answer to  
16 that specific, I know on like the tritium leaks, I  
17 quickly jumped to the tritium leak thinking you were  
18 going there on that aspect.

19 MEMBER RAY: Well, it is, but let me tell  
20 you something. People call it a tritium leak. It  
21 really is an unmonitored release path.

22 MR. HOLIAN: Yes.

23 MEMBER RAY: All right. A release path  
24 that was designed into the plant from day one. They  
25 had no way of monitoring it. It clearly was going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be a path at some point for releases because there's  
2 no way you couldn't ensure the valves wouldn't leak at  
3 some point. That's the lesson I'm trying to ask  
4 about, whether or not you've captured that or  
5 recognized it or --

6 MR. HOLIAN: I think --

7 MEMBER RAY: And it's not a tritium issue.  
8 It's a release, unmonitored release issue.

9 MR. HOLIAN: Release -- whether it's -- I  
10 agree with you. Whether it's through a valve in that  
11 case, an active component there, but if there's  
12 passive components that contribute to leaks, we would  
13 capture that.

14 MEMBER RAY: All right.

15 MR. HOLIAN: I wanted to briefly mention  
16 some challenges, and then we'll move on to some  
17 specifics. These challenges might not be new to you,  
18 but I wanted to highlight them because they are  
19 clearly present to us now. They affect us day to day  
20 on the reviews we have.

21 First off is a staffing issue, and I'll  
22 just raise it. License renewal, one division,  
23 probably due to new reactor division taking some of  
24 the staff, probably due to some of the churn at the  
25 NRC, and that is understaffed now, and we are coping

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with that. We've been hiring out, we've got coping  
2 measures where we actually detail some staff from  
3 other technical divisions to fill that, but it's just  
4 an issue that as we deal with staffing, you know, it's  
5 affected us probably throughout the last year. We've  
6 got coping measures to get back up in staffing, but  
7 that kind of shortage can exacerbate itself as we go  
8 through the review process.

9 It's not unusual in a lot of divisions.  
10 You'll hear probably even at the Commission level now  
11 talking about churning among the staff, a lot of the  
12 staff just moving from division to division, or  
13 across, and the experience level of even our staff.  
14 So that's just an area, staffing and training and  
15 qualifications is an area that we're concentrating on.

16 So we're doing that kind of while we're working  
17 applications, and you know, it's an area for our  
18 branch chief to focus on, and I just raise that as a  
19 challenge for us.

20 I mentioned the continuing resolution.  
21 And I wanted to mention that now because just this  
22 week we have contacted five plants, and told them that  
23 you will have a three-month delay in your license  
24 renewal schedule.

25 As we face the budget shortage and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commission looked at the continuing resolution, one of  
2 the areas they look at is license renewal. They look  
3 at licensing actions, they look at new reactors, and  
4 the budget cuts came in on this, and one aspect that  
5 will affect all five plants coming in in '09 right now  
6 is a three-month delay. And that's primarily out of  
7 our contract money.

8 I had to talk to one of the plant members  
9 who called up, and it was one plant was affected, and  
10 he said, well, you know, I don't understand the delay  
11 in us. You know, aren't you guys getting paid there?

12 You know, I had to tell him, well, we have 14 plants  
13 in house affected. I'm delaying, you know, five  
14 plants three months. We've got plenty to work on. So  
15 we're rightly getting paid for the work we're doing.

16 But the continuing resolution will affect  
17 plants. It will affect your ACRS schedules. I  
18 haven't moved them yet, but we'll have to look at  
19 that, and I know we have to plan far out, but it may  
20 impact them.

21 Right now it's three months, and a couple  
22 of plants it might even go farther as they're looking  
23 at money. And that's only the six-month CR scenario.

24 There's a one-year scenario which would send a few  
25 plants out eight or nine months or so if that were to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come into effect. We don't know if that's the case.

2 So I just bring that out as an issue.  
3 It's really a budget issue. It's not for this  
4 committee, but it does affect the industry. It  
5 affects them in some ways where they have contract  
6 staff, where they depend on them, and they have to  
7 then either keep them on longer or let them go and  
8 bring them back when they want to respond to our  
9 questions.

10 So it is an issue that's unfortunate, but  
11 I wanted to bring it to the committee's attention.

12 The other thing on that continuing  
13 resolution, we've had it before, we've delayed some  
14 plants before, so this is not new news. A couple of  
15 years ago we delayed some plants.

16 It's also sometimes a little bit hard for  
17 us to restart those contracts and get them going again  
18 efficiently. I worry a little bit about that. We've  
19 been talking to our contract people out there, and  
20 they are aware that this is an issue, but I just raise  
21 that. Sometimes it's an extra month or so before you  
22 get some contracts in place.

23 We do have plans to try to do with in-  
24 house staff still some work on those. We'll do  
25 acceptance reviews, we'll go into a scoping audit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where we can with in-house staff and not use  
2 contractors if this extends. So we are making some  
3 coping plans for that.

4 Process improvements. We'll talk about  
5 that. It's issues -- Dr. Lee will talk about these.  
6 Some of these that even he has initiated over the last  
7 six months or so in the division.

8 Process improvements come with a cost.  
9 They come with a retraining cost, they come with kind  
10 of a check or a pause while you check when you made a  
11 change, is it more efficient, is it more effective.  
12 And we're learning a little bit of process on that.  
13 We'll talk about that when we get to the audit  
14 process.

15 MEMBER BONACA: When you come to that, I  
16 would like to hear if you have, you know, any insights  
17 or commitments to improve the guidance documents in  
18 the areas of where there are so many exceptions from  
19 the industry.

20 MR. HOLIAN: Good. And we're specifically  
21 going to cover the GALL.

22 MEMBER BONACA: Well, I mean that's really  
23 an efficient way of going. I mean many of those  
24 exceptions are really tied to the fact that the  
25 guidance is so prescriptive, I mean narrow, right now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOLIAN: Yes. Exactly right. And  
2 we'll cover the GALL update and the good news on that  
3 is the Commission realizes both that it's important to  
4 do GALL and GEIS updates.

5 When I mentioned that they looked at  
6 cutting the budget, even fiscal year 2010 for a couple  
7 of plants, they did not cut the GEIS and GALL update  
8 money they had. So we should finish those. We have  
9 the money to finish those updates.

10 We'll update GALL. We know the industry  
11 wants to do that. We've been talking to them a month  
12 ago at the NEI subcommittee, and a lot of the member  
13 plants came in and they'll be commenting on the GALL  
14 update, so we'll cover that.

15 And, finally, knowledge management. It's  
16 not just a buzz word here. On our knowledge  
17 management, our branch chief turnover is significant  
18 for the license renewal process. The process itself  
19 is an important aspect to have, and, you know, Louise  
20 Lund and Rani Franovich, two long-term branch chiefs  
21 here, that have moved on, we've got new technical  
22 staff in, and the process knowledge themselves is an  
23 important piece to pass on to our new reviewers; not  
24 only the "how" to the safety evaluation process, but  
25 you know, the ACRS process, the audit process and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 those changes.

2 So that knowledge management is important  
3 to impart to our new people. And that's a burden we  
4 take on but, you know, we rightly take it on.

5 What are we doing? On some we have  
6 initiated an SLS position in license renewal specific  
7 to help us with the hearing process that we see we're  
8 going into, and we are in the process -- we have 20-  
9 some applications for that, so we're in the process of  
10 selecting an SLS, and that will help us with this kind  
11 of knowledge management as we continue on to train the  
12 staff.

13 Well, that's it. I'm going to turn it  
14 over to Dave, who will cover some of these current  
15 schedules.

16 MR. PELTON: Thanks, Brian.

17 Again, Dave Pelton. I am one of two  
18 projects branch chiefs in the Division of License  
19 Renewal, along with Dave Wrona. We ultimately are  
20 responsible for making sure the SERs are assembled and  
21 issued and presented to the committee as well as to  
22 the public for review, and that ultimate issue.

23 What we wanted to talk about next was just  
24 to give you a general overview of where our program  
25 has been, where we are at, and maybe a snapshot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where we're going.

2 Out of the 104 units that are currently  
3 licensed, which are really 65 sites, we have already  
4 renewed the licenses at 28 of those sites, which  
5 covers about 49 units.

6 Currently in house we've got 14  
7 applications for a total of 19 units. So like Brian  
8 said, we've got our hands full with a lot of work, a  
9 lot of units. So we just wanted to make sure you were  
10 aware of that.

11 On the next slide, it's kind of an  
12 overview of where we're at -- go ahead.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The remaining license  
14 units, do you know what they're going to do?

15 MR. PELTON: Well, of those 36, right now,  
16 we're anticipating we may get as many as 20 additional  
17 applications. Some of those we have actually got put  
18 into our budget through 2010, and the others, we gave  
19 the licensees an opportunity to provide a place holder  
20 so that they could -- it's just plant X, Y, Z, so that  
21 we at least anticipate or expect that they are  
22 interested in a renewed license.

23 MR. HOLIAN: And I think in a  
24 congressional update, Sam, if I get it right, every  
25 six months we're doing a congressional update package

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the NRC. And in there is an item where the  
2 Commission is interested in updating license renewal,  
3 and I think there's a sentence in there that actually  
4 says we are not aware of any plant who doesn't plan to  
5 make an application for license renewal. So that's  
6 always stated in there.

7 DR. LEE: Yes, this is Sam Lee. I guess  
8 if you go to slide six, I guess Dave will get to  
9 later, okay. We got actually a couple captioned up to  
10 2011. We are seeing the industry volunteer  
11 information in terms of when they plan to submit, so  
12 we have information up to 2011.

13 MR. PELTON: Okay, great. Thank you, Sam.

14 Okay, if you look back to the ongoing  
15 renewal, I just want to give you a quick idea of what  
16 we are currently working on. I won't go into grisly  
17 detail, but one of the things I did want to point out  
18 to you was that of that listing, there are five  
19 applications for Oyster Creek, Pilgrim, Vermont  
20 Yankee, Indian Point, and Prairie Island, that through  
21 our process stakeholders have issued contentions  
22 against. And those contentions are currently under  
23 review by the ASLB or, in the case of Pilgrim and  
24 Oyster Creek, the ASLB has recently provided their  
25 conclusions and provided those to the Commission.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You know, as a result of the additional  
2 time it takes for the board to review, the Commission  
3 to review, and the staff to evaluate these  
4 contentions, our normal 22-month review schedule ends  
5 up getting extended, and initially we had said, well,  
6 considering what we estimate the workload would be, it  
7 would likely extend these schedules out to 30 months.

8           But as indicated in the table, for Oyster  
9 Creek, Pilgrim, and Vermont Yankee, we have actually  
10 gone beyond even the 30-month period by, you know,  
11 Oyster Creek by 10 months, Pilgrim by three months,  
12 and Vermont Yankee by about three months.

13           So it's a challenge. It's a challenge for  
14 the whole agency, and, you know, when it comes to  
15 deadlines, you know, we want to make sure that we get  
16 all contentions reviewed, you know, understand all the  
17 safety implications, and make an informed safety  
18 decision prior to renewing the license.

19           But it does impact schedule, and as it  
20 impacts schedule, you know, we are continuing to  
21 receive additional applications. So, you know, we  
22 have 14 in house now largely because of the extended  
23 time taken for -- to address the sites before the  
24 ASLB. It's just another challenge on staff is the  
25 number of reviews we have in house at one time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOLIAN: One item there. We did --  
2 historically there was never a budget model for an  
3 ASLB-type plant. I mean you had a 30-month review  
4 schedule but you didn't have a budget model that would  
5 give us kind of a staff to respond to that. And we do  
6 have that in for next year's fiscal year, but what  
7 we're telling you is the burden of still holding onto  
8 plants that we have -- we've finished the majority of  
9 the work, the SER, but there's quite a bit of work  
10 that we work with the OGC on the contentions  
11 themselves, including going to the hearings and  
12 preparing lawyers for that.

13 So it's kind of almost unbudgeted work in  
14 some ways that impacts the staff.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Now do you know about the  
16 contentions that are proposed before you do your  
17 review, or does it come somewhere in the middle? It  
18 can come at any time?

19 MR. HOLIAN: It can come at any time, yes.  
20 It depends. They can come at any time at Indian  
21 Point, so it's a mix. Prairie Island is a good  
22 example. I mean Dave might mention that near the end  
23 there. You've already got 11 contentions, I think it  
24 is.

25 MR. PELTON: Yes, 11 contentions were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 submitted, and the ASLB heard those contentions last  
2 week. It now has to determine which of those will  
3 actually be admitted through the process.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: So in the first one,  
5 ASLB admitted that one contention?

6 MR. PELTON: Correct.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Correct. And issued a  
8 decision.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: So what happens with the  
10 contention then?

11 MR. PELTON: Well, after the board,  
12 they'll issue their conclusion. That gets forwarded  
13 to the Commission. Now the Commission has the  
14 opportunity to, if they believe or if they agree with  
15 the recommendations made, they have the opportunity to  
16 issue an order to staff or the licensee to direct any  
17 or all of those recommendations be taken.

18 And then what we do is we -- once the  
19 board has made their conclusions, we can go ahead  
20 actually with our process and continue, you know, to  
21 get the draft renewal license together, get everything  
22 put together, and ready for issue. And then, you  
23 know, once informed by the Commission of their  
24 decision, then we would act on any specific --

25 MR. HOLIAN: Now in Oyster Creek in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular, you may be aware that it went to ASLB, it  
2 came back, then went back to ASLB again, and now the  
3 ASLB has just responded again, I think within the last  
4 week here. So that's a document.

5 MR. PELTON: And stakeholders have the  
6 opportunity to appeal the decision of the board within  
7 -- you know, 15 days, I believe, is the time period.  
8 So it's -- but nothing -- that appeal does not prevent  
9 us from continuing with our part of the process.

10 MR. HOLIAN: Just on ASLBs in particular,  
11 you know, the data is here on some, you know,  
12 highlighting what OGC goes through, even the staff  
13 goes through. I mean on one of the plants, Dave, it  
14 was, you know, these are the admitted contentions, but  
15 we were on -- proposed contentions was up in the 100  
16 on one of the plants.

17 MR. PELTON: Over a hundred, that's right.

18 MR. HOLIAN: And so we'll see. Prairie  
19 Island, you have 11 contentions. They were very  
20 similar to the contentions that were filed in Indian  
21 Point, so even the plants are looking at what issues  
22 are kind of current out there, and we're still  
23 responding to those. But as you see on Prairie  
24 Island, that's very early in the process there.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you give me an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example of a contention?

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Oyster Creek was the  
3 corrosion of the containment.

4 DR. LEE: That's correct. Metal  
5 corrosion, metal fatigue. Embrittlement. And then  
6 you get water use.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So if it's a  
8 technical contention, do we resolve it or who resolves  
9 it?

10 MEMBER SIEBER: ASLB.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The ASLB admits the  
12 contention. What does that mean? That it is an  
13 issue?

14 DR. LEE: It means that the intervenor  
15 would oppose the contention, and then we work with our  
16 lawyers, I guess, to provide our input, either to say  
17 whether this contention should be admitted or should  
18 not be admitted. Okay, what is the technical basis,  
19 okay. Is there a technical basis to admit the  
20 contention.

21 And the licensee would do the same thing,  
22 and the intervenor would do the same thing. And all  
23 that information goes to ASLB, and they decide if  
24 there's technical merit to admit the contention.

25 Okay, in this case for Oyster Creek, they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 submitted several contentions, but only the drywell  
2 corrosion was admitted, because the ASLB decided it  
3 has technical merit.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And then what?

5 DR. LEE: And then we go --

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: This committee spent a lot  
7 of time on that corrosion of the containment in quite  
8 a lot of depth, and we concluded it was -- the  
9 proposal was okay.

10 Now does the ASLB review our findings?

11 DR. LEE: Yes. They have to consider your  
12 committee's recommendations.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Ours, plus others.

14 DR. LEE: Yes. You actually have input.

15 MR. HOLIAN: You were part of the staff's  
16 input to that, but then these utilities will hire  
17 their own experts, raise questions on that. They will  
18 follow their own brief to the judicial panel.

19 In Oyster Creek in particular, you had a  
20 split panel of three judges. It came back to the  
21 Commission and the Commission decided to have an  
22 additional discussion, you know, of one aspect of the  
23 item, and it went back to them and it's just returned.

24 So the staff does support OGC on the  
25 presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the ultimate  
2 resolution depends on what? The Commission?

3 MR. HOLIAN: The Commission. So right now  
4 we're waiting for Commission direction on this. As  
5 Dave mentioned, we have gone ahead. Our license --  
6 you know, the last thing for us is to prepare a  
7 license package. We do have a SECY paper that goes up  
8 to the Commission.

9 As a matter of fact, we have submitted  
10 that once and it came back from them because it was  
11 still going back to the judicial panel. So when we  
12 hear from the Commission, which, you know, we wait on  
13 to hear, it's ex parte communication, so you always  
14 can't find out when that's going to happen.

15 But when they decide, then we'll go ahead  
16 with the next process.

17 DR. LEE: Actually the Commission gets our  
18 input, the safety evaluation report, the ACRS letter.

19 ASLB, you know, their decision, okay, and the  
20 intervenors appeal to the Commission. They look at  
21 all that and then they decide.

22 MR. HOLIAN: And while we are on Oyster  
23 Creek, I'll pause here, I was going to mention it at  
24 the end, you know, I was almost late to this  
25 subcommittee meeting. When I talked about regional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interactions, they are very good. Right now Oyster  
2 Creek is in an outage as we speak right now, and our  
3 inspectors are looking at the drywell again. The  
4 licensee is looking at the drywell in the sand bed  
5 region that you all reviewed, and they are taking new  
6 T measurements, and through the weekend our inspectors  
7 have been in the sand bed regions.

8 Just prior to coming over here I signed a  
9 board notification to go out to the ASLB. It was on  
10 an inspection issue that came up that the licensee  
11 identified, a blister in one bay on the coating at  
12 Oyster Creek during this outage.

13 Just to remind you, they had 100 percent  
14 inspection in 2006 and they were committed to do it at  
15 this time in 2008. Their license renewal commitment  
16 is to do one every four years, 100 percent inspection.

17 So during this inspection a blister was  
18 found. We have already had a couple discussions with  
19 the licensee and the state of New Jersey, and we just  
20 thought it prudent, although the safety significance  
21 might be small, we thought it prudent to notify all  
22 the members of the board. So you might see that in  
23 the press tomorrow, so I wanted to let you know since  
24 that was just happening today.

25 We do a board notification of that, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then the board is aware of the latest information. So  
2 I just wanted to make you aware of that.

3 DR. LEE: And I think that the board can  
4 see -- you know, they are lawyers on the board, so  
5 they look at the legal process. Then all the parties  
6 follow the legal process. You don't just look at the  
7 technical.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: There are no technical  
9 members of the board?

10 DR. LEE: They got two technical members  
11 and one legal member, so they look at the whole thing.

12 MEMBER BLEY: But the contention can be  
13 denied on a rule basis on whether you have the right  
14 to object, a whole variety of things.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: It's conducted like a  
16 trial. It follows the Rules of Civil Procedure as  
17 opposed to the forum here, which is in the form of a  
18 presentation. So there's questioning and --

19 DR. LEE: Okay. I just want to point out  
20 the last three plants. Starting with Kewaunee, the  
21 schedule says TBD. Those are the ones that are  
22 impacted by the CR.

23 MR. HOLIAN: I just wanted to go back to  
24 the contentions in the ASLB process. You know, in our  
25 public meetings, I just wanted to make sure that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contention process is a good process. I mean we raise  
2 it at the beginning of the license renewal process,  
3 that the public is -- this process is open for public  
4 participation. You know, you have a say. You have a  
5 say in the environmental aspect, so we go out for a  
6 separate meeting, just reminding you of any  
7 environmental impacts that you are aware of in the  
8 community that you want us to evaluate, we want that  
9 input.

10 So, you know, we do that early on in the  
11 process. Early on in the process we say the license  
12 renewal application is out there, here's a copy of it  
13 on CD, here's where it is on the Web. As you look  
14 through the application, if you have issues that you  
15 think are safety issues with this, you know, we want  
16 to hear about it.

17 So, you know, the contention process,  
18 although we bring it up on schedule here, that it  
19 exacerbates our schedule and our planning, and that's  
20 a message here, I wanted to still say, we value the  
21 contention process, we value the public input, and  
22 leave that message there.

23 MR. PELTON: My final slide will -- I just  
24 wanted to give you a look of what is our future plans  
25 for receipt and review of applications.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As Sam already mentioned, and Brian talked  
2 about it a little bit, the continuing resolution does  
3 impact the pace of our review on a number of sites,  
4 you know, including Duane Arnold, Cooper, Kewaunee,  
5 Crystal River, and Palo Verde.

6 So I just wanted to make sure you were  
7 aware of that.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How old is the South  
9 Texas plant?

10 MR. PELTON: Roughly 20 years.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Time flies.

12 MR. PELTON: And then understand also -- I  
13 think Brian mentioned this earlier, too, is that not  
14 only does this impact, you know, the timing of our  
15 decision on whether or not to renew the license, but  
16 it also impacts, you know, how we coordinate with the  
17 ACRS. We want to make sure that we go through proper  
18 channels to look at future activities and make sure  
19 that if there's going to be any impact at all on any  
20 subcommittee or full committee meetings, we make you  
21 well aware of that.

22 MEMBER BLEY: What is STARS No. 3?

23 MR. PELTON: Sometimes they're not  
24 officially -- they'll put a place holder in for the  
25 plant, so we leave it like that until they officially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 announce the plant when they go out there. So a lot  
2 of the fleets will go ahead and reserve a part in  
3 queue for application and then name the plant later.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Like the Exxon plant.

5 MR. PELTON: Yes, the Exxon plant is  
6 another one.

7 One other thing I wanted to mention, one  
8 other item I wanted to mention was, you know, at  
9 Indian Point and our review schedules. I don't know  
10 if the committee is aware, I believe you are aware,  
11 because it did impact one of your ACRS meetings, but,  
12 you know, we went ahead and delayed Indian Point SER  
13 by four months.

14 A combination of issues: One was, you  
15 know, issues of the contentions and the big impact of  
16 the number of contentions and the work that we had to  
17 do through the summer on that.

18 Part of it was the IG responses in our  
19 staff, part of it the complexity of a lot of the  
20 issues on Indian Point, and just staffing and workload  
21 that we really have on plants.

22 So, you know, where we're not ready to go  
23 with an SER, you know, schedule is important to us,  
24 but, you know, it's also the quality of the SER that  
25 trumps those other aspects, and I just wanted you to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realize that we are scheduled, we try to put out these  
2 schedules as much -- and they are publicly available,  
3 but where we have to, we will delay them.

4 MEMBER BONACA: All right, let's move on  
5 to the next one.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: You have one plant that's  
7 not shown on your chart, that is the NIST research  
8 reactor. There's a license renewal coming up on that  
9 one.

10 MR. PELTON: The research and test reactor  
11 branch, they do their own renewals in house.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: So you don't --

13 MR. PELTON: No.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: But we are for some reason  
15 or other reviewing NIST. And that's because of the  
16 power output, I presume.

17 MR. PELTON: Yes.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: It's 20 megawatt.

19 MR. PELTON: That's right.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

21 MR. PELTON: I will now turn the  
22 presentation over to Dr. Sam Lee.

23 DR. LEE: This is Sam Lee again. I'm the  
24 nuclear materials division director for license  
25 renewal, NRR, and just to catch up with the actual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 question about the research reactor, they have a  
2 separate process, so they don't use the same rules  
3 here.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: What section is that  
5 license under, do you know? It's Part 50, but I don't  
6 know which part.

7 DR. LEE: We'll get back to you. We'll  
8 get back to your staff.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Send me an e-mail.

10 DR. LEE: Okay. Yes, we can do that.

11 They have a separate process, so they  
12 don't go through the -- okay.

13 And as we talked about earlier, the Office  
14 of Inspector General audited the license renewal  
15 program and concluded that overall the NRC has  
16 developed a comprehensive license renewal process to  
17 evaluate license renewal applications.

18 The IG went further to recommend eight  
19 specific improvements that can enhance the program  
20 operations, such as, you know, documentation.

21 We have responded to the IG, and our  
22 response is publicly available, and we provided the  
23 ADAMS number of those references to the ACRS staff,  
24 and you can get the details.

25 Can I have the next slide?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And here I'm going to go forward with all  
2 eight recommendations and how we responded to them.

3           Number one, what IG did was they looked at  
4 the SER that we prepared. They looked at the  
5 incoming, the license renewal application submitted by  
6 the application, and they found out examples where the  
7 SER basically had the information from the  
8 application, and we did not identify the source of  
9 information.

10           And in places we did not provide, you  
11 know, robust, I guess, explanation on the basis why --  
12 you know, how the staff come to our conclusions.

13           Okay. We solved that. We revised our  
14 guidance to the staff in terms of how the documents  
15 are conclusions. And you will start seeing some of  
16 this in some of the later safety reports.

17           Okay. For the ones that are in house now,  
18 it's difficult to change, but for the future ones you  
19 will see starting some of this.

20           And for the IG on Susquehanna, you will  
21 start seeing the full implementation of our new  
22 guidance.

23           Number two, as a result of the IG  
24 recommendation, we put in a new staff, an additional  
25 staff of process to make sure that staff is following

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the new guidance.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the mechanism  
3 that the OIG uses to bridge these? Do they interview  
4 people?

5 DR. LEE: They actually interview us.  
6 They actually follow us around at the audits. Okay.  
7 They come to all the meetings. Okay.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I mean I  
9 presume they're people who work for the inspector  
10 general. What are they? They are not engineers?

11 DR. LEE: They have some engineers, too.  
12 They have some engineers. I think one of them has a  
13 legal background. And they actually spend a lot of  
14 time with us on license renewal. They just spent  
15 about a year off and on on the license renewal  
16 program. They interview people, they interview in the  
17 region, they interview the industry, you know. So  
18 it's pretty broad. ACRS lawyers. So it's a pretty  
19 broad comparison.

20 MEMBER POWERS: My reaction to their  
21 review was that you guys were dancing in the street.  
22 It was one of the most complimentary reviews I've ever  
23 read from the IG.

24 MR. HOLIAN: Did you say complimentary?

25 MEMBER POWERS: Complimentary, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOLIAN: I don't know how much dancing  
2 we did, but --

3 (Laughter.)

4 No, well, it received a lot of bad press.  
5 Even in the subcommittee yesterday, you know, the  
6 cut-and-paste aspect. I mean there's an aspect we  
7 told them straight out. In the SER we try to include  
8 as much of the licensee's application, and then we --  
9 you know, what did the staff do with it? So that it's  
10 an easy reference. That's the way it's been done.

11 Yet they found aspects that they didn't  
12 think the staff's analysis was good or up to snuff,  
13 and that's good. We want to hear that. This  
14 committee yesterday mentioned something about, you  
15 know, hey, you could have -- but it sounded bad, and  
16 worse than that, it makes it viewed as a rubber stamp  
17 review, which the public, we get at all our public  
18 meetings, anyway -- well, you haven't denied one yet,  
19 and that's a little bit of where I go back to kind of  
20 the safety improvements that have come up through the  
21 process.

22 One item I meant to mention, and just to  
23 review it here, is even on a branch chief review from  
24 the region, his view of it is, hey, we've added 19, 18  
25 management programs for passive components, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by doing license renewal early, you know, by doing the  
2 plants at the 20-year point. And now they're  
3 implementing aging management programs where they're  
4 looking at broader areas.

5 We don't advertise that to the public, you  
6 know. In that report they specifically saw a "your  
7 reviews aren't as in depth as they can be, you copied  
8 a lot in the application that's in the SER," so those  
9 pieces, we thought we were being kind of clear where  
10 we said "the applicant said." Now we're trying to be  
11 more clear.

12 MEMBER POWERS: The genre that you  
13 adopted, for better or worse, is the genre that you  
14 have adopted. And it is true by the time the SER gets  
15 to us, I mean it's gone through a substantial  
16 iterative process. I mean a lot of stuff happens.  
17 Sometimes they tell us about it, sometimes they don't.

18 At any rate, I thought you got a pretty  
19 good review.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. HOLIAN: Well, I appreciate that view.  
22 And we do reiterate where we do hear that they did  
23 see -- they spent quite a bit of time, and one example  
24 is op experience. I mean it's just an example where  
25 they think we can do better, and there are areas we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can do better.

2           They went in the op experience at a plant,  
3 and they asked the utility, how do you do op  
4 experience, and were kind of amazed at how on the  
5 computer you could search the history on that. And  
6 that was one area they didn't see as much either in  
7 our SER or in the inspection report that they'd like  
8 to see.

9           So there are some areas there we can fine-  
10 tune, and those are the kind of recommendations Sam is  
11 talking about.

12           MEMBER MAYNARD: I think another thing  
13 that gets missed periodically is that there are  
14 several of the applications that would have been  
15 denied if additional changes and work had not been  
16 done as a result of the staff's review and stuff. The  
17 licensee had a choice of either making additional  
18 modifications and changing programs, or else --

19           MR. PELTON: And that's a message we've  
20 shared, Brian and I shared up at Vermont Yankee when  
21 they were going through a power upgrade, for example,  
22 is you get accused of the rubber stamp. Well, every  
23 request for additional information in the Dave Pelton  
24 vernacular is essentially a "no."

25           (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR PELTON: We do not approve this  
2 application, you know, pending the receipt of  
3 additional information.

4 So we try to, you know, talk about it in  
5 those terms, that we -- you know, we do challenge the  
6 licensee and we do, you know, ultimately come out with  
7 a product that meets our expectations.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: And many of these are  
9 more than just them supplying more information. Many  
10 of these resulted in physical changes, either  
11 modifications or program changes or whatever, not just  
12 additional information for the process.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Ultimately we would like  
14 this guidance to be so good and expectations so clear  
15 that everybody agreed that when the license  
16 application came in, it would never have an RAI. I  
17 mean that's the ultimate goal, is that, you know --  
18 and to me, that is one of the triumphs of license  
19 renewal is you do have pretty good guidance. I mean  
20 it could always be better, but I think, you know, we  
21 see that the expectations are reasonably well  
22 understood by both the staff and the licensee.

23 DR. LEE: Another thing I would like to  
24 add is that, you know, the staff is not reluctant to  
25 return an application. We actually did that. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we are not by any means a rubber stamp. Okay.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's not -- you  
3 mean you have never rejected one, and therefore you  
4 are not good; is that what it is?

5 MR. PELTON: Yes, that's an overall -- and  
6 Sam mentioned that we --

7 (Laughter.)

8 MEMBER SIEBER: An airplane crashes once  
9 in a while, and you're better because you have more  
10 experience.

11 DR. LEE: Okay. I guess the  
12 recommendation number three. We have headquarters  
13 staff who go out to the site and do site audit. Also  
14 from the region, we have regional inspectors, and they  
15 would go out on inspections.

16 What the IG found was that we have  
17 different guidance to the two different groups in  
18 terms of, you know, how do they take documents back to  
19 the office, the licensee's documents back to the  
20 office. Okay.

21 We solved that. You know, we changed our  
22 procedure to make it consistent, to be consistent with  
23 the agency's, you know, guidance.

24 And then number four, I guess Brian talked  
25 about operating experience, so, yes, we work in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 region to make sure we don't duplicate effort in terms  
2 of operating experience.

3 Can I have the next slide?

4 Okay, on number five, the applicants for  
5 license renewal, they make a lot of commitments to do  
6 certain things, so before year 40, and we have the  
7 inspection procedures for the region to go in at year  
8 40 to do inspection, to make sure all the commitments  
9 are carried out.

10 This procedure we have is actually pretty  
11 old. We did it, you know, before Calvert Cliffs. So  
12 IG recommended us updating this because now we have so  
13 many plants, so that's fine. So we did that, we  
14 updated that.

15 And then number six, we held public  
16 meetings to discuss the inspection procedure. This is  
17 about communication, make sure, you know, everybody  
18 knows the expectation.

19 And number seven -- these are all good  
20 recommendations, you know, these enhance the program.

21 Okay.

22 On number seven, we have what we call  
23 interim staff guidance, so we have some information.  
24 We write interim staff guidance to carry out to the  
25 public so people know what the new information is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We also have this new paragraph, 54.47(b),  
2 that talks about information, new information, and  
3 what the licensee needs to do with that.

4 So the IG recommendation was that, you  
5 know, we need to tell how these two relate, and so we  
6 are coordinating with the lawyer to try to, you know,  
7 clarify that.

8 And the last recommendation was actually  
9 from the IG to the Commission. They asked the  
10 Commission to affirm, and they did, relating to the  
11 factor here.

12 Can I have the next slide?

13 Okay, this relates to the license renewal  
14 guidance document. Like we said earlier, the license  
15 renewal, you know, one big advantage of license  
16 renewal is that we have a very comprehensive set of  
17 guidance documents, and the key technical document is  
18 the GALL report, the generic aging lessons learned  
19 report.

20 We started to prepare this as directed by  
21 the Commission. Because the industry requested the  
22 Commission to provide credit to manage aging for  
23 license renewal.

24 So the Commission directed us to look at  
25 all the aging management program that can be used, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we did a generic evaluation, and we looked at all the  
2 previous aging studies done by Office of Research, we  
3 looked at operating experience, we looked at industry-  
4 supported -- you know, provided by industry, and we  
5 looked at public comments, and we did aging effects,  
6 we looked at programs, we evaluated programs adequacy  
7 to manage aging, and we documented our conclusion in  
8 the GALL report.

9           Okay. There are two conclusions. Okay.  
10 One is the program is adequate and no further  
11 evaluation is needed. And that is the audit piece.  
12 Okay. If an applicant chooses to adopt the conclusion  
13 in the GALL report for their plant, for a program  
14 that's adequate with no further evaluation, the  
15 headquarters staff would go out to the site, do an  
16 audit to verify consistency with GALL.

17           And one of the changes we are doing right  
18 now is to look at this other process to make sure this  
19 is the piece that we are comfortable with when we do  
20 the audit.

21           Then the second piece is that if a program  
22 is found not adequate, then the GALL report will so  
23 state that and say the program should be augmented, or  
24 a new program should be established.

25           And that becomes the focus of the review.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's where we should spend our resources. We run a  
2 system program that we already decided is adequate.  
3 And the GALL report becomes the technical basis for  
4 the standard review plan, which is the guidance for  
5 the staff to do their review.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is it a technical  
7 basis or --

8 DR. LEE: The technical basis. It's not  
9 "a." It is "the" technical basis.

10 Thank you.

11 MR. HOLIAN: You spelled inspector general  
12 wrong, too.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. LEE: We didn't catch this one.

15 Okay, the next slide.

16 Okay. Okay, this is background, the GALL  
17 report, so a program should have at least what kind of  
18 structure are you doing, and what kind of criteria  
19 should you have, and should the operating experience  
20 support the, you know, the adequacy of the program.  
21 So this is just for background information.

22 And the next slide.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: The OIG critique on  
24 operating experience was just the amount of effort you  
25 put into it, or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LEE: Yes, that's pretty much it.  
2 What the IG said was that they would like to see  
3 headquarters audit staff go in and do an independent  
4 search of the licensee's corrective action data base,  
5 the CR.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

7 DR. LEE: Okay. The condition report data  
8 base. Look for degradations or action they have taken  
9 for degradations. Okay, rather than rely on the  
10 applicant's word in the application. Okay.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: So it's more emphasis on  
12 the audit function.

13 DR. LEE: They pointed at the headquarters  
14 audit, but for us, they should we carry it out by the  
15 regional inspector on a sampling basis. So now we are  
16 trying to talk with the region and maybe the IG to  
17 find out -- we don't want to duplicate the effort if  
18 the region is doing that on a separate basis. Okay.  
19 We don't want to duplicate what the region is doing.  
20 That's not a good use of, you know, staff resources.

21 MR. HOLIAN: This is Brian Holian.

22 I think they wanted us to do more, and  
23 they wanted the region probably to do more. I mean  
24 they just assumed document operating experience in  
25 almost all areas, you know, because of their view of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the significance of that. And we agree. I mean we  
2 have the operating experience at headquarters, we have  
3 regional inspectors who think through that lens all  
4 the time, and don't always write it up in the  
5 inspection report that way. So a little of it is  
6 documentation and, as Sam mentioned, a little bit more  
7 from headquarters auditors.

8 MEMBER RAY: Well, maybe this is a point -  
9 - there's one thing about this that bothers me, is I  
10 don't understand how you separate an assessment of  
11 operating experience, which just applies to what's  
12 happened at a particular plant up to this point in  
13 time, but which isn't required by anything other than  
14 the good practices that have been followed up until  
15 that time.

16 How is that relevant to license renewal  
17 when you're talking about a plant 30 years from now,  
18 when lots of changes in operating practice can take  
19 place, because they are not mandated, they are not  
20 required.

21 It just seems like a lot of attention gets  
22 paid to how are we doing today, when I just don't see  
23 how that's relevant to the issue.

24 MR. HOLIAN: Well, just to quickly  
25 respond. We'd agree from the fact that it's a living

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program, and that their operating experience should  
2 continue even post-SER and post everything that we  
3 have documented for license renewal, and that it's a  
4 piece that they will be living from in Part 50 after  
5 they get the new document.

6 MEMBER RAY: Well, do you think the  
7 inspectors can say 20 years from now, you know, back  
8 when you got your license renewal, you were doing all  
9 of this stuff, and I noticed you stopped doing it.  
10 Here's a citation. You can't do that. Right?

11 Wait a minute, George. Let me --

12 MR. PELTON: Well, you know, part of the  
13 reactor oversight program is problem identification  
14 and resolution. The inspectors evaluate that, the  
15 resident inspectors evaluate it every day, the  
16 regional inspectors look at it.

17 MEMBER RAY: What's that have to do with  
18 license renewal?

19 MR. PELTON: It has -- well, what it has  
20 to do with it is that one of the things they're  
21 looking at is does this licensee adequately consider  
22 operating experience, you know, day to day, and part  
23 of these aging management programs they present to us,  
24 you know, include, hey, we're going to manage this  
25 aging by reviewing operating experience.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER RAY:  You're just repeating back to  
2 me what I've said, which is you're looking at current  
3 practice as a basis for renewing a license 20 years  
4 from now for another 20 years beyond that.  And I  
5 don't understand what the relevance of that is.

6           I mean managements change, circumstances  
7 change.  Every plant -- all those 104 plants we're  
8 talking about have had ups and downs throughout their  
9 life.

10          MR. PELTON:  We simply don't want to base  
11 a whole program on just what this licensee was able to  
12 find at their site.  We want to help inform that with  
13 what all the licensees are finding at all of their  
14 sites.  It makes us safer.

15          MEMBER RAY:  All right.  Well, I'll just  
16 say to the committee I -- thank you.  I don't think a  
17 lot of this is really relevant to the decision that's  
18 being reached by the Commission on license renewal.

19          It seems to me if something is important -  
20 - maybe being done now just fine -- but if it needs to  
21 continue to be done, there needs to be some way to  
22 ensure that it does continue to be done.

23          I just don't see that there is any  
24 mechanism to make that happen.

25          MR. PELTON:  Jerry Dozier wants to just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 add to that.

2 MR. DOZIER: My name is Jerry Dozier, a  
3 branch chief in license renewal.

4 When we are making a license renewal  
5 decision, we're basically saying the programs are  
6 adequate for license renewal. Okay. We're looking at  
7 operating experience, but, you know, really what we're  
8 licensing to not is how good --

9 MEMBER RAY: But those programs could be  
10 changed, right? Most of them.

11 MR. PELTON: That's right, it's a  
12 snapshot.

13 MEMBER RAY: But the programs can be  
14 changed. I can just decide this plant is too  
15 expensive, I'm going to cut back on some of these  
16 programs 10 years down the road here now. Nothing  
17 constrains me to keep these programs in place.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: Any lessons learned for  
19 aging management, new aging management, new fatigue,  
20 items like that, are programs.

21 DR. LEE: Okay. The thing is that for the  
22 licensing program credit in the application, those get  
23 documented in the FSAR supplement. So essentially  
24 your licensing basis. You need to go for the change  
25 process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER RAY: That's fine. Look, we just  
2 went through a design certification discussion before  
3 lunch, spent a lot of time on distinguishing between  
4 ITAAC and DACs, and making sure that the things that  
5 were important were identified and could be  
6 perpetuated through to the time when the fuel load  
7 took place and all that.

8           What I'm saying is the most of what I see  
9 you guys talking about, both yesterday and today, is  
10 stuff that is ephemeral in the sense that it isn't  
11 captured in the licensing basis. It's just how things  
12 are being done today.

13           Now that's not true of all of it, Brian,  
14 don't get me wrong. I'm not -- but if you want any  
15 feedback in terms of what I think our job is here, it  
16 just seems like you're putting a lot of reliance on  
17 how things are going today, when you're making a  
18 decision about extending a license 20 years from now  
19 for another 20 years.

20           The two things just don't seem to be  
21 correlated. Okay, that's the underlying speech.

22           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I'm completely  
23 confused now. If your recommendation at the end, as I  
24 remember it, is that the plant, with the existing  
25 programs plus the additional ones that will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instituted, should be granted the license extension,  
2 don't these words carry any weight? I mean according  
3 to Harold here, I can change five years from now.

4 MEMBER RAY: You can.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But then what's the  
6 basis of the extension? How can you do that?

7 MEMBER RAY: That's my point, is you want  
8 it to be perpetuated, you put it in the licensing  
9 basis, in the tech specs or reference it in the FSAR.

10 Otherwise, it's just --

11 DR. LEE: We do have a license condition  
12 that --

13 MEMBER RAY: I know that. That's quite  
14 right, you do have. But hear me. A lot of what we're  
15 talking about doesn't correspond to that.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, you keep saying  
17 that, but I don't think that's true.

18 MEMBER RAY: All right, I do, and so  
19 that's I guess where the difference is.

20 MR. AULUCK: This is Raj Auluck.

21 I would just like to add to what Dr. Sam  
22 Lee said. All the aging management programs are  
23 summarized in the updated FSAR, which becomes part of  
24 the license.

25 MEMBER RAY: Absolutely right. They're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not what I'm talking about. What I'm talking about is  
2 -- you know, I've been listening here, yesterday and  
3 today, to a lot of stuff --

4 Brian, you tell me if I'm wrong -- that is  
5 not captured in the licensing basis.

6 MR. HOLIAN: No, I would agree with you  
7 that a level of operating experience can change. You  
8 know, what we look at, the snapshot during license  
9 renewal, licensees can change that.

10 We have given it our assessment at the  
11 time of relicensing that the program is in place. Can  
12 we relook at that through the ROP? That's what we  
13 would do if we think a plant eventually did not look  
14 at BORAL at all and let their spent fuel pool go down,  
15 I think under the ROP we could take some action, tie  
16 it back to license renewal and say we told you back  
17 then to watch this stuff. Now it's degraded to where  
18 your spent fuel pool is not acceptable, and take some  
19 enforcement action.

20 So that's how I would complete the circle.

21 But I agree with you that we'd make an assessment of  
22 the program here. I think it's important. I think  
23 even this committee was doing a little bit of that  
24 yesterday when you were looking at a picture of a  
25 valve that was degraded.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RAY:    Too much.    Too much.    But  
2                   that's another issue I don't want to go into here.

3                   MR. HOLIAN:    Right.

4                   MEMBER RAY:    I'm just asking that we try  
5                   and differentiate between the things that are  
6                   memorialized or that are captured for the future, and  
7                   those that are just -- I would put them as  
8                   observations about how things are going today, but God  
9                   knows how it will be five years from now when you get  
10                  two more CNOs have come and gone and people can change  
11                  things.    That's all I'm saying.

12                  MR. HOLIAN:    I agree.    And I think behind  
13                  Mr. Ray's comments, that from what I take also are the  
14                  fact that we're talking about the IG recommendations  
15                  and op experience, and we should study those  
16                  recommendations on is this added just icing on the  
17                  cake that one person wants to do or, you know, how  
18                  much effort should we put into those areas to fine-  
19                  tune?    And we haven't missed that message.    I think us  
20                  and the regions, when we talk about the regions maybe  
21                  documenting more, they look at us with, hey, we look  
22                  at op experience every day of our life and as many  
23                  things as we can.

24                  CHAIRMAN SHACK:    Well, if you have an  
25                  aging management program that's supposed to prevent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion and your operating experience shows that it  
2 isn't preventing corrosion, I think that's a fairly  
3 important lesson.

4 MEMBER RAY: Aging management programs  
5 aren't what I'm talking about. I agree that they're a  
6 reference that lasts to the end of the extended  
7 license period, unless changed.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you give me an  
9 example? I'm not really up to speed with this. What  
10 is the problem that exists now that may not exist 20  
11 years from now and its disappearance will not be  
12 reviewed by the NRC?

13 MEMBER BLEY: And is tied to the license  
14 renewal.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I mean I'm  
16 confused.

17 MR. HOLIAN: I can think of one example  
18 where a licensee in their licensing organization,  
19 they'll have their tech spec group and they'll have a  
20 group that will look at IMPO SOERS or operating  
21 experience, and due to budget cuts, they will cut that  
22 to one person instead of the 10 that they had when  
23 they had their license renewed. I mean that's one  
24 example, possibly.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is the license and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your decision based on the fact that they had 10?

2 MR. HOLIAN: I don't know. We talk about  
3 it a lot here, is all I'm saying.

4 Look, I think we ought to go on. I've  
5 made the point, for whatever value it has.

6 MEMBER BONACA: I think there is the  
7 current performance of the plant is not significant  
8 from that perspective. I agree with that. So we are  
9 talking about the human factor, really, the people  
10 that manage this plant, and but the point is that even  
11 in the current licensing life of the plants, you are  
12 dealing with those issues. There are the good  
13 performers that do things meaningfully. Their  
14 experience is reflected in what they do, the decisions  
15 they make. And there are those that don't pay  
16 attention.

17 That's always a factor you have to have.  
18 But actually there are inspections being done at the  
19 site to verify that these programs have been  
20 implemented, and they are working.

21 So even if it's 20 years from now, the  
22 inspectors are going to identify that they are  
23 working. If they don't work, then there's a major  
24 failure of license renewal or operation of the plant  
25 in general, I mean.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER RAY: Well, the aging GALL program,  
2 for example, you know, I have no comment about that  
3 being something that isn't going to be able to be  
4 relied upon by the inspection organization in the  
5 future. I think Brian gave a perfectly good example.

6 I've been involved in these plants on the other side  
7 for a long time. There's a lot of things you do today  
8 that seem to be captured as part of this discussion,  
9 at least as I hear it, though, which is a management  
10 discretion item, or it's something between the plant  
11 and IMPO or whatever.

12           MEMBER SIEBER: I don't want to prolong  
13 the conversation, either. I think a perfect example  
14 that we should look at is Oyster Creek, where a past  
15 practice has resulted in refueling water running  
16 outside of the drywell, causing deterioration. If the  
17 license in its current condition has an impact on how  
18 long that plant will last, if the licensee does not  
19 have a very effective program to surveil and repair  
20 the conditions that exist at that plant, then the  
21 license should not be renewed. That's a current  
22 practice, it's a housekeeping practice, but it applies  
23 to equipment covered under Part 54, and I think that's  
24 the example that tells us that we ought to look at  
25 current condition, current practice, and when I go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 through the Vogtle report, I will explain how I made  
2 those decisions. Because I have them written down.

3 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: I guess the bigger  
4 question in my mind is is the actual oversight process  
5 adequate, given the extended period of operation? Or  
6 can you capture all of the issues that may be raised  
7 by Howard or anybody else through the current reactor  
8 oversight process beyond the current period of  
9 licensing before beginning the period of extended  
10 operation?

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is a performance-  
12 based process. It's not part of the process.

13 MEMBER ABEL-KHALIK: I mean 20 years from  
14 now, you may have --

15 MEMBER SIEBER: It tells you the current  
16 condition. You see the program that's supposed to  
17 deal with that condition.

18 MR. HOLIAN: The reactor oversight process  
19 currently handles operating reactors, and we would  
20 expect that at year 40 plus one week that the ROP  
21 would continue to assess a plant the right way.

22 But the further answer to your question,  
23 though, is will we move into the ROP process samples  
24 of aging management programs and reviews, and my  
25 answer to that is yes. All right. We're working

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right now with that division in the ROP and NRR  
2 because we've got one in 2009, possibly, Oyster Creek,  
3 possibly, if Oyster Creek comes through, that would  
4 enter the extended period of operation.

5 It's at that point that I ensure that when  
6 you go out and sample a maintenance rule, when you go  
7 out and sample this, you also pick up license renewal  
8 samples in your ongoing thing of aging management  
9 process and how you're making these evaluations.

10 That's one other tie that might pick up operating  
11 experience and how we're doing.

12 MEMBER BONACA: One of the examples that  
13 we always use is for the length element of license  
14 renewal is the corrective active plan. I mean clearly  
15 you identify conditions, you have to put them in, you  
16 have to track them, you have to look at the industry  
17 experience on how they are doing it, and fix it.

18 Now in 20 years you may have the best  
19 corrective action program ever, you may have the  
20 worst. And the words there and the numbers don't tell  
21 you anything. So it is up to the licensing process  
22 and to the inspection process to verify that it works.

23 That's the only thing that has to be constant.

24 MEMBER RAY: Well, but using Jack's  
25 example, what is it that is going to be included in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the license renewal process to ensure that the point  
2 that he raised is dealt over the extended period of  
3 the license?

4 MR. HOLIAN: Well, my answer to that would  
5 be in Oyster Creek, the aging management program, I  
6 would expect the region in the extended period of  
7 operation to continue to look at leakage background  
8 and drywell. I would expect them to continue to look  
9 at the sand bed region and going on those inspections  
10 and ensure that that aging management program is  
11 consistent with how they described it at the license  
12 renewal time and is effective going forward.

13 If it's not the case, then I call their  
14 corrective program ineffective in that area. I weigh  
15 it under the ROP, I see if that's a white finding, if  
16 it's a repeat issue that they had before. If it's --  
17 you know, if I raise it on risk to a higher item where  
18 the drywell thickness has been now decreased, I weigh  
19 that against my risk arguments, I move them across the  
20 columns in the ROP to eventually where there's an  
21 unacceptable rating.

22 MEMBER RAY: But there is nothing in the  
23 licensing basis that would call for the surveillance  
24 to be done at Jack's --

25 MR. HOLIAN: In the example I gave, they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have committed to do it every four years.

2 MEMBER RAY: Then that's the kind of thing  
3 that I think we should focus on.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: And that's one management  
5 program.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That is exactly what we  
7 spent a lot of time on. The current rules and  
8 regulations don't go away at the time -- what the  
9 license renewal process and what we review are the  
10 things that -- what may be good or adequate for 40  
11 years may or may not be good for 60 years, so that has  
12 to be a change for that. But the other rules and  
13 regulations that require certain things don't just  
14 magically disappear.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: We should perhaps move on.

16 DR. LEE: Next slide.

17 The license renewal is already a part of  
18 the headquarters, from the region, for inspections.  
19 For the audits, there are two audits. One is a  
20 screening audit. This is to verify that the applicant  
21 had included the structures and components that  
22 require aging management.

23 The second audit is the consistent recall  
24 order to make sure if you claim your system is  
25 consistent, you are consistent. That's the purpose of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that audit.

2 And there's another, I guess, the self-  
3 improvement. We changed the documentation for the  
4 audit report for the consistent goal audit, and this  
5 was the first one that we changed the format on, and  
6 we just issued that, and the ACRS staff has a copy of  
7 that and they have the ADAMS number for that, so  
8 you're going to see that. That's one example.

9 Then for the regional inspection, they do  
10 two inspections. One is the inspection procedure  
11 71002. This inspection is done during the time of the  
12 review of the license renewal application.

13 And you have an example of that at the  
14 last meeting. And the second inspection is 71003, and  
15 that's prior to entering into year 40. The region  
16 will go and perform an inspection to make sure all the  
17 commitments that the application had committed to in  
18 the license renewal application are being carried out  
19 before they enter into the period of license  
20 extension.

21 MEMBER STEKAR: Sam, did anything change?  
22 You mentioned some changes to the audit inspections.

23 DR. LEE: Yes, we updated 71003 because it  
24 was pretty old.

25 MEMBER STEKAR: And you mentioned 71003.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I was going to ask, have any changes been made to  
2 71002 as a result of the inspector general --

3 DR. LEE: No.

4 MEMBER STEKAR: Okay. Good. Thanks.

5 DR. LEE: Yes, we might update it  
6 eventually.

7 MEMBER STEKAR: No, that's okay.

8 DR. LEE: But right now --

9 MEMBER STEKAR: I was just curious, you  
10 know, what from our perspective should we be aware of  
11 anything.

12 DR. LEE: The 71003 is pretty good. Okay.

13 Can I have the next slide?

14 Okay, we mentioned earlier about the  
15 interim staff guidance. This is a way for the staff  
16 to get new information out to the public, and they are  
17 three ISGs that we are working on right now.

18 The first one is the IG process. That's  
19 what we talked about earlier, about the IG  
20 recommendation. And we are preparing this for public  
21 comment.

22 And the second one is on the aging  
23 management of electrical cable connections, like  
24 terminal breaks. We have a program where we have  
25 public interest in terms of, you know, maybe we should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide more. I guess other alternatives to the  
2 program.

3 Kind of like Dr. Bonaca was saying, you  
4 know, we need to look at how, you know, how these  
5 programs are being implemented.

6 So we are finalizing this ISG based on  
7 public comment.

8 The other ISGs are station blackout. This  
9 is only in terms of how much, you know, electrical  
10 equipment should be scoped in for license renewal  
11 based on station blackout, and we have an ISG based,  
12 but based on public comment we will be weighing this  
13 to see if, you know, anything should be changed.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just how many different  
15 pieces of ISG have you issued that aren't incorporated  
16 into the GALL now?

17 MR. HOLIAN: It's just a handful, I think,  
18 while he's looking, I think that have not been  
19 incorporated in GALL. I think we're --

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean I don't need an  
21 accurate number. I mean is it -- okay, it's on that  
22 order. That's all I'm curious about.

23 DR. LEE: But we don't have many.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right.

25 MR. DOZIER: We do have one that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issued, you know, since GALL on the corrosion of the  
2 MARK I steel containment drywell shell. We issued  
3 that as a final ISG. That was in 2006.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: General numbers, Jerry?  
5 Four or five is what I understand that you need to get  
6 incorporated?

7 MS. SAKAI: Stacy Sakai. I'm the ISG  
8 process coordinator for the Division of License  
9 Renewal.

10 Currently we have about five ISGs that  
11 still need to be incorporated into GALL. These aren't  
12 -- all of them aren't final, but we are in the  
13 process. Some of them are final, and we're in the  
14 process for others.

15 MR. HOLIAN: This is Brian Holian again.

16 Just on the station blackout one, you  
17 know, this is one we are hitting on every committee,  
18 and rightly so. It's out there, and probably the  
19 committee says, well, when are you going to resolve it  
20 completely with industry?

21 Well, that one is thorny a little bit, and  
22 I know we've talked about it a couple of  
23 subcommittees. You know, you've got station blackout  
24 a little bit, and NEI's view is that you're coming at  
25 us through the license renewal process when you should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 be coming at us through that backfit process to the  
2 station blackout rule.

3 So it raises some legal questions and, you  
4 know, we're still talking with our lawyers about that  
5 in the process. So it takes a while.

6 What you heard yesterday was these plants  
7 are realizing that the ISG that we put out a few years  
8 ago said typically it should include those breakers.  
9 They are okay. They see the sense in looking at  
10 aspects. Whether the station blackout renewal really  
11 required them to or not, they're doing it.

12 But we are trying to work these through  
13 and get them in in an industry position, but some of  
14 them take a while.

15 DR. LEE: Next slide.

16 This is what Brian talked about earlier  
17 about this is the water in the manhole. Okay. This  
18 is actually one of the good examples that I like.  
19 This turns out to be a current issue for Part 50, and  
20 like George was asking earlier, was that we work with  
21 the rest of NRR and the region, you know, we work  
22 together.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just on that point, if  
24 there hadn't been any inspection, would you have found  
25 this by just looking through the operating experience

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the LERs?

2 DR. LEE: Those are actually showing up in  
3 the LERs.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Did the LERs trigger the  
5 inspection, or did the inspection that found water  
6 trigger a looking back at the LERs to see if it was a  
7 chronic problem?

8 DR. LEE: No, we actually did the  
9 inspection separately.

10 MR. HOLIAN: I know, but how was it we  
11 first identified it? Did some plant pick it up in an  
12 LER, or did we pick it up? I'm not sure we have that  
13 answer. But I've seen it work both ways.

14 I mean we --

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just getting back to this  
16 operating experience report, the way I think I  
17 understand it is they'd like you to look at a little  
18 bit more to see if you missed anything that didn't  
19 come up through all these various inspections and  
20 audits and reviews. Is there something in there that  
21 just got missed? I think it's a good idea.

22 MR. AULUCK: This is Raj Auluck.

23 I think it was picked up in LERs. There  
24 was an information notice issued in 2002 on the  
25 submerged safety electrical cables, and then there was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a generic letter issued in 2007 requesting applicants  
2 to provide information on their operating experience  
3 at their particular site.

4 So at this time NRR electrical engineering  
5 branch is reviewing the whole information and plans to  
6 issue the bullets I think shown on this slide. The  
7 staff is taking some positive action based on those  
8 LERs and then information received from the operating  
9 plants.

10 MR. HOLIAN: And I think the license  
11 renewal piece is that we're finding during our  
12 inspections more and more of these. And eventually  
13 the regions are picking up, and they're doing it on  
14 their own. On their plant walkdown inspections,  
15 regardless of whether they've had license renewal come  
16 up or not, they are out there doing that from op  
17 experience, anyway.

18 MEMBER STEKAR: Well, and my sense, having  
19 been through two or three or four of these now, is  
20 exactly what you're saying, Brian, that the LERs would  
21 pick up instances of safety-related cables, but  
22 because the license renewal extends out beyond safety-  
23 related space, the scope of this issue only comes up  
24 through the review of the operating experience through  
25 the license renewal process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DOZIER: This is Jerry Dozier.

2 On the topic of operating experience, that  
3 is really critical actually in this update, because  
4 this generic aging lessons learned report basically is  
5 a catalogue of operating experience, and that was done  
6 by reviewing LERs, international experience, and  
7 things like that, to see if there was any aging  
8 effects that had not been identified, so that industry  
9 operating experiences is catalogued in this, and in  
10 the update we'll do a very thorough review of industry  
11 operating experience to catalogue that further.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: This is an area where I  
13 believe that the license renewal process in fact  
14 actually helped. I think even without this, the  
15 problem was being identified and would have been  
16 worked. I think the license renewal process actually  
17 accelerated and put more emphasis on it even for the  
18 current operating plants.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: It seems more important  
20 than that there was not a lot of regulation on the  
21 passive components, and the license renewal focuses on  
22 passive components.

23 MR. HOLIAN: Anyway, the next slide. We  
24 just wanted to add that to this discussion.

25 DR. LEE: Okay, the next slide. Let me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get back to the GALL report. Okay, the GALL reports  
2 are a good compilation of the operating experience and  
3 the aging management program.

4 The GALL report was originally issued in  
5 2001, and then it was updated in 2005 to incorporate  
6 more experience. So we have had to update the GALL  
7 report again to make this more comprehensive, and also  
8 address some of Dr. Bonaca's comments in terms of,  
9 okay, now we've done all this, you know, we will come  
10 in like GALL, I guess some people take exceptions, too  
11 many exceptions.

12 MEMBER BONACA: I believe the heart of my  
13 question is a lot of the exceptions are tied to really  
14 prescriptive requirements of GALL.

15 For example, it says you shall inspect  
16 this fire-related, you know, every six months. So a  
17 licensee does it every three months or a licensee does  
18 it every two years, and then say that's fine. Well,  
19 if it's fine, change that number of every six months  
20 to once every two years.

21 MR. HOLIAN: That's right, almost make it  
22 performance based, so that we don't have to revisit  
23 things that might be applicable. If we can make GALL  
24 fit a variety of examples.

25 MEMBER BONACA: And you can look at an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue like that and you can find there are 10 pages on  
2 the SER in the discussion that repeats the same thing  
3 about, you know, that's okay. But if it's okay, just  
4 let's make it okay, anyway.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I am willing to have them  
6 make it conservative and let the licensee defend his  
7 position.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MEMBER BONACA: Well, I'm not saying in  
10 some cases it's true, but in other cases it's simply  
11 the practice, so you have to reflect, you know,  
12 existing practice, anyway.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, I think if he's got  
14 experience to demonstrate that his practice is  
15 effective, that's fine.

16 MEMBER BONACA: It may be the case you  
17 will be right. And it emphasizes the range they can  
18 live with.

19 MEMBER STEKAR: I wanted to ask a question  
20 about the timing. You brought up originally staffing  
21 and schedules and things like that.

22 Your schedule for updating GALL is the end  
23 of 2010, according to this slide.

24 If I did a quick math, by the end of 2010  
25 we'll have about 70, I believe, units already

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scheduled for having -- at least having their license  
2 renewal application submitted already.

3 I would assume that -- let's assume that  
4 everybody is going to submit one. That leaves 30 or  
5 35 or so, 33, 34 outstanding. I would assume that  
6 they will also by that time be very well underway with  
7 preparation of their applications.

8 Is an updated GALL by the end of 2010  
9 going to have any practical impact on the number of  
10 exceptions in the license renewal application?

11 I mean it's nice to update the thing, but  
12 if it's updated after the fact, it's -- well, it's  
13 fine for the next wave 30 years from now, but --

14 MR. HOLIAN: I will take that question as  
15 are we doing it too late? We're trying to be  
16 efficient.

17 MEMBER STEKAR: Well, exactly.

18 MR. HOLIAN: I think it's worthwhile  
19 capturing it. There is, of course, the life after 60  
20 that's still coming out there, and how would we use  
21 GALL in that, which is a possible answer.

22 But I think hopefully it's not too much  
23 effort to update it, categorize it, make it more  
24 efficient review.

25 I know license renewal will get pushed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eventually once my staffing is up, you know, my areas  
2 are up at critical. Can I do -- if they are, if  
3 they've grown from 40 percent applicable to GALL to 86  
4 percent, consistent with GALL -- sorry, consistent  
5 with GALL -- you know, should my reviews and my review  
6 schedules show an efficiency?

7 So I know I'll get that question. I won't  
8 get it now because --

9 MEMBER STEKAR: My only question was the  
10 timing. If indeed 2010 is -- you know, use the flip  
11 term too late for this wave, should there be the  
12 emphasis to update it by the end of 2010? Or is that  
13 something you can use staff for, you know, and instead  
14 schedule that for 2015? You know, projecting the next  
15 wave.

16 MR. HOLIAN: Oh, I see. If we've already  
17 missed the time wave --

18 MEMBER STEKAR: If you already missed --  
19 that's right.

20 MR. HOLIAN: I don't know, Sam, I think  
21 there's still --

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Either do it faster or do  
23 it later.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER STEKAR: Is it one of these things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of do it today or --

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: I struggled a little bit  
3 with the timing there, too. And even with -- I know  
4 it's quite a process to change anything within the  
5 guidance documents, so two years seemed a little bit  
6 extensive.

7 Have you explored other -- are there any  
8 other simpler ways that would get this done much  
9 quicker? And I'm brainstorming. Like a standard  
10 exemption or a standard exception to the GALL,  
11 something that could be done in our staff guidance.  
12 Something that would be more of an asterisk than  
13 having to write --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: That's what's going on  
15 now.

16 MR. HOLIAN: Let me let Jerry talk to it  
17 first, and we understand where you're going.

18 MR. DOZIER: During the 2005 update, I was  
19 the coordinator for the update of the GALL report, and  
20 actually it was one that was highly -- the industry  
21 was looking, you know, to that for guidance, and  
22 actually -- now like this looks like a two-year  
23 timeframe, but in reality they'll take that document  
24 when it goes out for public comments. They will  
25 probably use that document for the newer applications

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at risk.

2 You know, of course, it could change, you  
3 know, between the -- well, it will change between the  
4 public comment period and the end. But they work at  
5 it at risk so they use -- you know, they can use that  
6 time, too, which is about halfway through the process.  
7 So that cuts that time down.

8 MR. HOLIAN: This is Brian Holian.

9 We'll take that thought. I know just from  
10 the legal folks that I've talked to, they don't like  
11 the ISG process being in place for too long. They  
12 need to get it into, you know, accepted guidance  
13 documents, and so I get pushed from OGC to get it  
14 right now.

15 Is there another thing, like an exemption  
16 you mentioned? I'll explore that with them. But  
17 we'll take that for a look.

18 I think in our view it was get it done now  
19 for the last wave, and then see how we can do with  
20 that, and then look at a future update as we finish  
21 through, you know, the current crop.

22 Go ahead.

23 DR. LEE: I think I had some discussion on  
24 this slide, so I'll just go back to Brian to close  
25 out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOLIAN: Well, I don't have lengthy  
2 closing comments. We do view, even though I've stated  
3 some challenges we have in some areas that we're  
4 struggling with, and the IG recommendations can come  
5 off as tough for us in the middle of working our  
6 product lines to get that kind of advertisement.

7 We are a learning organization. We do  
8 want to be constantly improving. We think this  
9 committee has held us to be constantly improving over  
10 the years, and we look forward to continuing through  
11 that process, whether it's the guidance documents or  
12 suggestions on our SERs or suggestions from EPA on our  
13 EISs, we take those comments and we take them  
14 seriously.

15 We do view our work as mission critical.  
16 We do have the support of the Commission, both  
17 financially and with just their push at any meetings  
18 and all our meetings on the importance of this  
19 process, just for a comprehensive safety review, so we  
20 hold that up.

21 Out there in the public, we are probably  
22 the vision in NRR that is out in front of the public  
23 more than anybody else, and so we take pride in the  
24 fact that we want to give the public a good  
25 understanding of our process and how thorough it is,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that's tough at times, and there's been criticisms  
2 both of the process and even the ASLB process, where  
3 the public -- they're still debating whether that's a  
4 good process for them to get their contentions  
5 through. But we believe it's working.

6 And I've mentioned about that we're  
7 working on improving our process in documentation.  
8 You'll probably see some aspects of it that we'll  
9 still fiddle with, you know, the audit process. We  
10 know it's important for us to be out there just like  
11 the inspectors out auditing.

12 You might hear from industry that we  
13 worked with them and they had a Q&A data base that we  
14 had, and we didn't spend too much time on that with  
15 Sam Lee going over that, but, you know, we saw in some  
16 plants here in the past year that we were delayed  
17 because our audit process -- we were almost  
18 reinspecting a lot, and there's a good piece to that,  
19 but it was delaying us on our schedules and processes  
20 from, you know, verifying things.

21 And so we want to get out there as much as  
22 we can, and we think we're more efficient almost when  
23 we're out there doing it at the site. But that's a  
24 balance, and so that's one of the changes that we've  
25 made, and we'll continue to evaluate that is what I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying, going forward.

2 The GALL report, you know, over the years  
3 as you look back historically, it's been interesting  
4 to see the industry use that tool. So there's another  
5 success piece by itself where you've been able to come  
6 up with a well-used tool by the regulator that can be  
7 used for efficient reviews, and we want to reiterate  
8 that aspect today.

9 DR. LEE: This is Sam Lee again.

10 Just to add something. Okay. This GALL  
11 report is now so famous. IAEA has actually been  
12 working on an international GALL with other countries  
13 to put other reactor design like the Russian reactors,  
14 so the other countries are just starting, you know,  
15 this international GALL, okay, to make this, you know,  
16 more comprehensive.

17 MR. HOLIAN: That's all we have.

18 MEMBER BONACA: Before we adjourn, let me  
19 -- there is a request regarding the 20-megawatt plant?

20 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, the licensed research  
21 reactor.

22 MEMBER BONACA: And I think this lady has  
23 information.

24 MR. HOLIAN: Oh, good, Lisa Regner. Lisa  
25 is a new addition to license renewal, came over from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the operating reactors.

2 MS. REGNER: Good afternoon.

3 I spoke with a former branch chief for  
4 research and test reactors, Dan Collins, and he  
5 informed me, interestingly enough, there's no specific  
6 regulation associated with the research and test  
7 reactors.

8 What they effectively do, the bottom line  
9 is they go through the process under Part 50 of  
10 reissuing a new license. They call it a renewed  
11 license, but what happens is they are not under the  
12 same requirements that operating reactors are to keep  
13 their final safety analysis updated. So effectively  
14 they have to start from scratch and do all the same  
15 research.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: That will keep me busy for  
17 the next three years.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER BLEY: What more do you need?

20 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

21 MEMBER STEKAR: Hey, it's a career path.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Talk about aging  
23 management.

24 MS. REGNER: Again, the staff does feel a  
25 bit of angst over that, so we may be looking at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changing that.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you. I think.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Any other questions?

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think you addressed  
5 this, but I want to make it clear, because you talked  
6 about several of the challenges with staffing and  
7 continuing resolution stuff.

8 When it comes right down to it, you will  
9 slip a schedule rather than shortcut the review  
10 process; is that correct?

11 MR. HOLIAN: That's exactly right. That's  
12 exactly right. You know, a lot of aspects went into  
13 the Indian Point extension, and you know, we continue  
14 to evaluate that even under the current processes. We  
15 think we're getting through these fine. You can gauge  
16 them by our process. And as you look at those SERs,  
17 we are doing increased peer reviews of those.

18 So some of it was documenting what we  
19 tried to do historically, as I look back at what Dr.  
20 Lee put in place. But we are trying to document that  
21 and formalize some of these peer reviews a little  
22 better.

23 Even outside other divisions, people do  
24 power upgrades. How do you rate our safety  
25 evaluation. So we're trying to just improve that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aspect.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. Only five minutes  
4 behind schedule.

5 We have a break until 10 of. We'll come  
6 back with some subcommittee reports.

7 (Whereupon, at 2:34 p.m., the meeting was  
8 concluded.)

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701





# **NRO Overview**

## **Update of**

# **Appendix I to Part 50**

ACRS Briefing  
Nov. 6, 2008

Jean-Claude Dehmel  
Health Physics Branch  
U.S Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Office of New Reactors

# Rationale for Update

- Outdated Appendix I numerical guides for design objectives  
Scientifically difficult to defend a dual system of radiation protection
- Inconsistent with global approach in licensing and building new plants
- Inefficient for licensees and NRC staff (doses calculated using two systems)

# Rationale for Update

- Cost-benefit analyses may not justify keeping an outdated regulatory framework
- ICRP 2 no longer taught in health physics university curriculum
- May undermine public confidence in NRC licensing process
- Potential challenges in new plant licensing

# Update of Appendix I to Part 50

- Focus in Updating Appendix I Guides and Dose Criteria (1)
  - align App. I criteria with Part 20 if revised, and if not,
  - align App. I criteria with current Part 20 (ICRP 26/30)
  - reconsider criteria in Sect. II.A, II.B, and II.C
  - update definition of dose receptors in Sect. II and IV

# Update of Appendix I to Part 50

- Focus in Updating Appendix I Guides and Dose Criteria (2)
  - update cost-benefit criteria in Sect. II.D
  - assess whether Sect. I and V need qualifiers, i.e., existing fleet of reactors vs new plants
  - revise Sect. I in differentiating applicability between LWR, Non-LWR, and NGNP
  - review and update supporting NRC guidance and regulatory guides

# Update of Appendix I to Part 50

- Focus in Updating Appendix I Guides and Dose Criteria (3)
- Other Associated Revisions
  - redefine compliance requirements for “licensed operation” for sites with multiple licensees
  - assess whether compliance with 40 CFR Part 190 needs further elaboration in Part 20 or guidance
  - Update NRC licensing basis and guidance documents

# Update of Appendix I to Part 50



- Thanks for your attention
- Any questions?



# Commission Options Paper to Revise Radiation Protection Regulations

*Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
November 6, 2008*

Donald A. Cool, Ph.D.

Senior Advisor

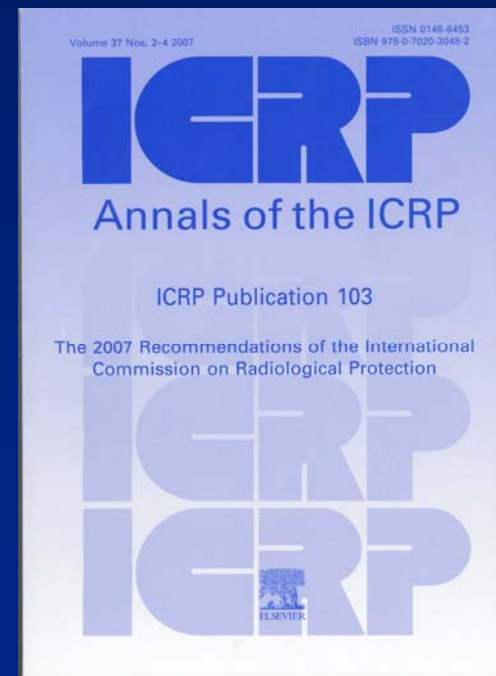
Radiation Safety and International Liaison

Office of Federal and State Materials and Environmental Management Programs



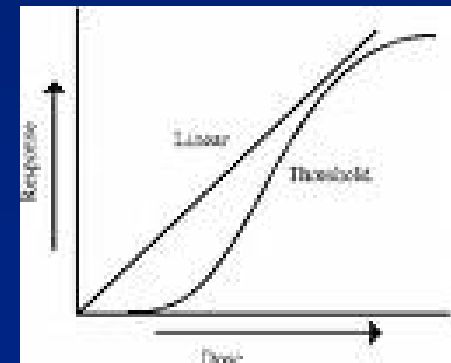
# Background

- Commission direction in SRM-SECY-2001-0148 to wait for ICRP recommendations
- Commission did not approve staff working on Technical Basis materials
- ICRP Recommendations published in December, 2007 as Publication 103



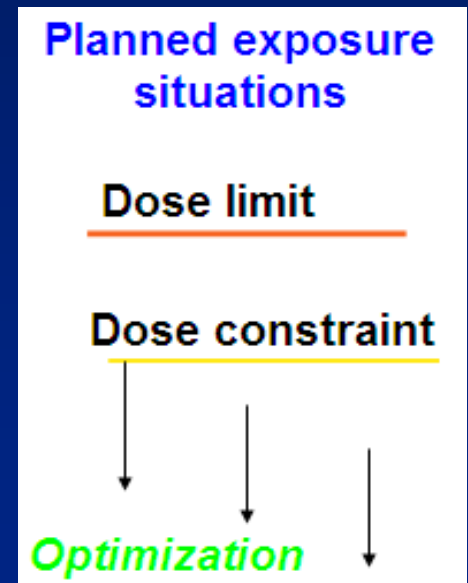
# ICRP Publication 103

- Consolidated material from ICRP Publication 60 and subsequent publications
- Maintained fundamental principles of:  
Justification, Optimization, and Limitation
- Radiation risk remains as  $\sim 5 \times 10^{-4}$  per rem
- LNT for prospective radiation control programs



# ICRP Publication 103

- Moves to a “situation” based framework
  - Planned Exposure Situations
  - Emergency Exposure Situations
  - Existing Exposure Situations
- Emphasis on Optimization using Dose Constraints
- Retained Dose Limits and values
  - Occupational Exposure: 10 rem / 5 years, max of 5 rem in any one year
  - Public Exposure: 100 mrem
  - Embryo/Fetus: 100 mrem



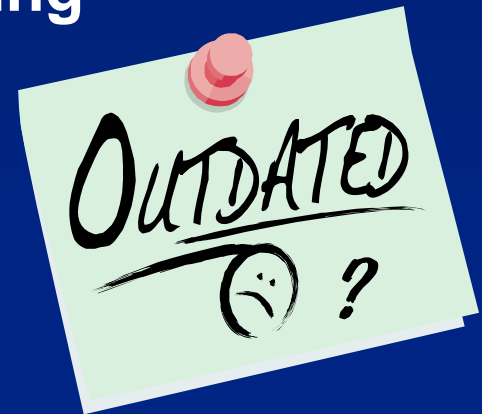
# ICRP Continuing Work

- Assessment of new scientific information has resulted in new tissue and radiation weighting factors
- Efforts now underway to calculate new dose conversion factors using updated models and information
- Commonly used radionuclides to be available in 2011 ... Complete set 2014



# Staff Considerations

- Commissioners and staff have been asked on numerous occasions when the U.S. would update their regulations
- Some portions of regulations and guidance date back to ICRP Publication 1 and 2
- Nuclear power industry supports updates
- Rationale for action may include adequate protection, updating scientific information, trans-boundary implications, and achieving consistency of approach



# Staff Considerations

- **NRC staff developing options for Commission consideration**
- **Senior Technical Group and Steering Committee**
- **Options due to Commission in December 2008**



# Regulatory Options

- **Status Quo**
  - Make No Changes
- **Update Part 50 and Appendix I**
  - Make No Changes to Part 20
  - Focus on Reactors
  - Defer other portions of regulations
- **Align towards ICRP Publication 103**
  - Interact with stakeholders
  - Develop Technical Basis and Regulatory Analysis Information



# Staff Preferred Option

- **Option 3: Move towards alignment with ICRP 103**
- **Use next 2 – 3 years for:**
  - **Stakeholder Interactions**
    - **What are the Issues?**
    - **What are options and impacts?**
    - **What are costs and benefits ... Back-fit?**
  - **Technical Basis development**
- **Provide recommendation for rulemaking to Commission when Technical Basis is available**





# Technical Issues for Part 20

- **Total Effective Dose**
- **Constraints**
  - Occupational Exposure
  - Public Exposure
- **Dose limits**
  - Occupational
  - Public
  - Embryo/fetus of Declared Pregnant Female
- **Numerical values of weighting factors and Appendix B**



# Points to Ponder

- **Changes to the radiation protection framework could be significant, impacting all types of licensees, and Agreement States**
- **What other issues do licensees and other stakeholders wish to have addressed?**
- **How do we effectively gauge benefits and impacts? Back-fit rule implications?**
- **Resources needed for Technical Basis, rulemaking, guidance, and code updates to support regulations**



# Questions? Questions?



# Status of License Renewal Activities

Brian Holian, Division Director

Samson Lee, Deputy Division Director

David Pelton, Branch Chief

Division of License Renewal

Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

November 6, 2008

# Agenda

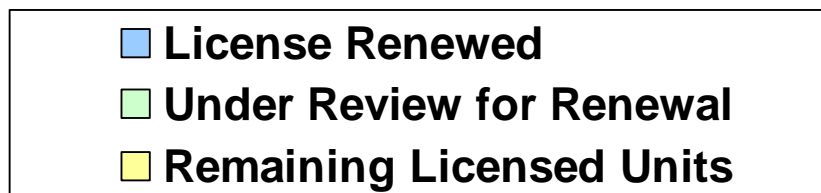
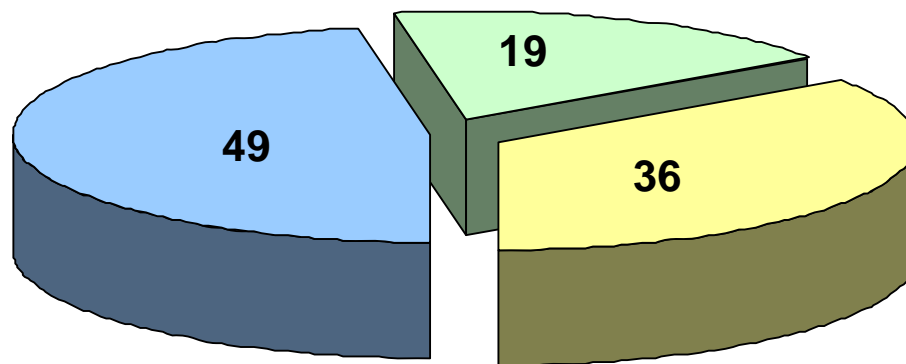
- Overview
- Status and Schedule
- Office of Inspector General Recommendations
- License Renewal Guidance
- Closing Remarks

# Overview

- Mature Process
- Good Guidance Documents
- Good Regional Interactions
- Finding Issues (metal fatigue, water in manholes, etc.)
- Challenges
  - Staffing
  - Continuing Resolution
  - Process Improvements
  - Knowledge Management

# License Renewal Program Status

## 104 UNITS CURRENTLY LICENSED



# Ongoing License Renewal Reviews



Plant	ACRS Subcommittee	ACRS Full Committee	Status
Oyster Creek	Complete	Complete	ASLB decision to Commission (1 Contention); Review currently 10 months beyond 30 month planned review schedule
Pilgrim	Complete	Complete	ASLB decision to Commission (2 contentions); Review currently 3 months beyond 30 month planned review schedule
Vermont Yankee	Complete	Complete	ASLB admitted 3 contentions; Awaiting Board decision, Review currently 3 months beyond 30 month planned review schedule
Wolf Creek	Complete	Complete	SER issued
Harris	Complete	Complete	SER issued
Vogtle 1,2	11/5/2008	4/2009	SER w/ open items issued
Beaver Valley 1,2	2/2009	7/2009	Application under review
Indian Point 2,3	3/2009	9/2009	ASLB admitted 15 contentions; Review currently on track for 35 month planned review
Three Mile Island 1	4/2009	9/2009	Application under review
Susquehanna 1,2	4/2009	10/2009	Application under review
Prairie Island 1,2	7/2009	12/2009	11 contentions submitted; Awaiting ASLB decision on which will be admitted; Review currently on track for 30 month planned review
Kewaunee	TBD	TBD	Received August 14, 2008
Cooper	TBD	TBD	Received September 30, 2008
Duane Arnold	TBD	TBD	Received October 1, 2008



# Expected License Renewal Reviews



- FY 2009
  - Palo Verde 1, 2, 3
  - Crystal River 3
  - Salem 1, 2
  - Hope Creek
- FY 2010
  - STARS Plant No. 3
  - Columbia
  - Seabrook
  - Davis-Besse
- FY 2011
  - South Texas Project 1, 2
  - Waterford 3
  - Exelon Plant

# Office of the Inspector General (OIG) Recommendations



- Overall the NRC has developed a comprehensive license renewal process to evaluate applications for extended periods of operation
- OIG made 8 recommendations that would enhance program operations, e.g., documentation of the technical review

# Response to OIG Recommendations



1. Updated report-writing guidance to include management expectations and report-writing standards
2. Added safety evaluation report process review to verify that staff reports meet management expectations
3. Developed consistent guidance for removing applicants' documents during site audits
4. Coordinating with Regions on additional guidance for operating experience reviews

# Response to OIG Recommendations

## (Cont'd)



5. Issued revised Inspection Procedure (IP) 71003: Post-Approval Site Inspection for License Renewal
6. Held public meeting at 2008 Regulatory Information Conference to discuss implementation of IP 71003
7. Coordinating with OGC on a draft revised Interim Staff Guidance (ISG) process to clarify 10 CFR 54.37(b) implications
8. Commission reaffirmed that the backfit rule does not apply to license renewal applications

# Generic Aging Lessons Learned (GALL) Report

- GALL is a catalog of generic aging management evaluations
  - Builds on previous aging studies
  - Reviews aging effects
  - Identifies relevant aging programs
  - Evaluates program attributes to manage aging effects
- GALL documents evaluations and conclusions
  - Program is adequate and no further evaluation is needed, or
  - Program should be augmented or new program considered
- GALL is a technical basis for the Standard Review Plan for License Renewal

# Aging Management Program Elements

1. Scope of program
2. Preventative actions
3. Parameters monitored or inspected
4. Detection of aging effects
5. Monitoring and trending
6. Acceptance criteria
7. Corrective actions
8. Confirmation process
9. Administrative controls
10. Operating experience

# Example Page of GALL Report

September 2005	V	ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES						
	A	Containment Spray System (PWR)						
	<b>Item</b>	<b>Link</b>	<b>Structure and/or Component</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Environment</b>	<b>Aging Effect/ Mechanism</b>	<b>Aging Management Program (AMP)</b>	<b>Further Evaluation</b>
	V.A-8 (E-20)	V.A.6-a	Heat exchanger components	Stainless steel	Raw water	Loss of material/ pitting, crevice, and microbiologically influenced corrosion, and fouling	Chapter XI.M20, "Open-Cycle Cooling Water System"	No
	V.A-9 (E-17)	V.A.6-c	Heat exchanger components	Steel	Closed cycle cooling water	Loss of material/ general, pitting, crevice, and galvanic corrosion	Chapter XI.M21, "Closed-Cycle Cooling Water System"	No
	V.A-10 (E-18)	V.A.6-a	Heat exchanger components	Steel	Raw water	Loss of material/ general, pitting, crevice, galvanic, and microbiologically influenced corrosion, and fouling	Chapter XI.M20, "Open-Cycle Cooling Water System"	No
V A-3	V.A-11 (EP-39)	V.A.	Heat exchanger tubes	Copper alloy	Closed cycle cooling water	Reduction of heat transfer/ fouling	Chapter XI.M21, "Closed-Cycle Cooling Water System"	No
	V.A-12 (EP-47)	V.A.	Heat exchanger tubes	Copper alloy	Lubricating oil	Reduction of heat transfer/ fouling	Chapter XI.M39, "Lubricating Oil Analysis"  The AMP is to be augmented by verifying the effectiveness of the lubricating oil analysis program. See Chapter XI.M32, "One-Time Inspection," for an acceptable verification program.	Yes, detection of aging effects is to be evaluated
NUREG-1801, R4								

# License Renewal Audits and Inspections

- Audits
  - Onsite scoping and screening methodology audit
  - Onsite Generic Aging Lessons Learned (GALL) consistency audit
- Inspections
  - IP 71002: License Renewal Inspection
  - IP 71003: Post-Approval Site Inspection for License Renewal



# License Renewal Guidance



- Interim Staff Guidance (ISG) Status
  - Update of license renewal ISG process document
    - Staff is preparing draft for public comment
  - Revision of non-EQ electrical cable connections aging management
    - Staff is finalizing ISG for issuance
  - Station blackout (SBO) scoping for license renewal
    - Staff is reviewing and evaluating public comments

# Non-EQ Inaccessible/Underground Cables

- LERs and IP 71002 license renewal inspections have identified submerged cables in manholes
- NRR/DE issued GL 2007-01 requesting licensees to provide failure information on inaccessible or underground electrical cables
- DE is currently evaluating GL responses and proposing:
  - Issue a Regulatory Guide that identifies the essential elements of an electrical cable monitoring program
  - Revise applicable ROP inspection procedures
  - Take regulatory actions for licensees who have not demonstrated cable qualification for the current licensed period
- License renewal guidance will consider operating experience and be revised as necessary

# License Renewal Guidance

- GALL Report was issued in 2001 and updated in 2005
- Staff planning next update to GALL Report
  - Start in January 2009
  - Complete by December 2010
- Associated documents:
  - GALL Report, Vol. 1 and 2 (NUREG-1801)
  - Standard Review Plan (NUREG-1800)
  - Technical Bases
  - Analysis of Public Comments
- Incorporate lessons learned from the review of license renewal applications, operating experience, public comments, and approved Interim Staff Guidance

# Closing Remarks

- License renewal is a successful program
- Increasing public interest as shown in ASLB hearings and petitions to the Commission
- Staff is improving license renewal process and documentation
- Staff plans to update GALL Report



## **Presentation to the 557<sup>th</sup> ACRS Meeting**

Summary of Staff Review of ESBWR DCD Chapter 14 and Tier 1  
and  
Overview of Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 2\*, ITAAC and DAC as used in  
Design Certifications

**Presented by Eric Oesterle**  
**Lead Project Manager (NRO/DNRL/NGE1)**  
November 6, 2008

# Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification

## Purpose

- Provide a brief status of staff's review of ESBWR DCD Tier 2, Chapter 14, Initial Test Program and ITAAC, and Tier 1
- Provide an overview and historical perspective on the use of Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 2\*, ITAAC and DAC for design certifications
- Discuss overlap between ITAAC and Initial Test Program

# Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification

- 10 CFR Part 52 first promulgated in 1989: Part 52 is a “process rule”; Part 50 contains technical requirements
- Part 52 implementation - guidance contained in SECY papers
  - SECY 90-377 (level of detail)
  - SECY 91-178 (ITAAC)
  - SECY 92-053 (design acceptance criteria = DAC)
  - SECY 92-214 (ITAAC for ABWR and System 80+)
- Level of detail - graded approach - tiered approach (2 tiers)
  - Tier 1 is certified - enforces/promotes standardization
  - Tier 2 is approved - contains FSAR level information
- Part 52 - Predictability, scope, timing - what will be inspected, when will it be inspected, what is the acceptance criteria for the inspection (ITAAC)
- ITAAC for DC; ITAAC for COL - those inspections, tests, and analyses, whose successful completion demonstrates that the facility has been constructed and will operate in conformance with the (certified design) license

# Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification

## Regulations:

- 10 CFR 52, Subpart B - Standard Design Certifications
- Design certifications codified by rulemaking (DCRs) - included as Appendices to 10 CFR Part 52
- 10 CFR 52, Subpart C - Combined Licenses
- Design certification applications - 10 CFR 52.47(b)(1): for DC only  
“The application must also contain the proposed inspections, tests, analyses, and acceptance criteria that are necessary and sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that, if the inspections, tests, and analyses are performed and the acceptance criteria met, a facility that incorporates the design certification has been constructed and will be operated in conformity with the design certification, the provisions of the Act, and the Commission’s rules and regulations...”
- Combined License applications - 10 CFR 52.80(a): for entire facility  
“The application must contain the proposed inspections, tests, analyses, including those applicable to emergency planning, that the licensee shall perform, and the acceptance criteria that are necessary and sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that, if the inspections, tests, and analyses are performed and the acceptance criteria met, the facility has been constructed and will be operated in conformity with the combined license, the provisions of the Act, and the Commission’s rules and regulations.”



# Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification

## Regulatory guidance:

- Standard Review Plan 14.3, Inspections, Tests, Analyses and Acceptance Criteria (ITAAC)
  - Draft Rev. 0, April 1996
  - March 2007
- Regulatory Guide 1.206, Combined License (COL) Applications for Nuclear Power Plants
  - Section C.II.1, ITAAC
  - Section C.III.5, Design Acceptance Criteria
  - Section C.III.7, ITAAC for COL Applications referencing a Certified Design and/or Early Site Permit

# Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification

Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 2\* - defined in Section II of design certification rule(s)

Tier 2: “means the portion of the design-related information contained in the generic DCD that is approved but not certified by this appendix (Tier 2 information).”

\*Changes to or departures from Tier 2 information are governed by the processes in Section VIII.B of the DCR and may require prior NRC approval (“50.59-like process”)

Tier 1: “means the portion of the design-related information contained in the generic DCD that is **approved and certified** by this appendix (hereinafter Tier 1 information). The design descriptions, interface requirements, and site parameters are *derived from Tier 2 information*.”

\*Changes to and Departures from Tier 1 information require NRC approval and are governed by the processes in Section VIII.A of the DCR

Tier 2\*: “means the portion of the Tier 2 information, designated as such in the generic DCD, which is subject to the change process in Section VIII.B.6 of this appendix. This designation expires for some Tier 2\* information under Section VIII.B.6”

# Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification

Q: What is ITAAC?      Ans: ITAAC is a Verification Program

- Design certification applications - 10 CFR 52.47(b)(1): for DC only
- Combined License applications - 10 CFR 52.80(a): for entire facility
- ITAAC must be successfully completed prior to fuel load
- Initial test program (pre-op, start-up, power ascension)
- ITAAC has overlap with the Initial Test Program although the purposes of these two programs are different (i.e., there may be one test that is part of the pre-operational test program that satisfies both an ITAAC and an ITP requirement; however, when that one test is completed, two separate and independent boxes must be checked)

# Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification

## Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria

- ITAAC contains limited design completion aspects - DAC
- Graded approach commensurate with the safety significance of the structures, systems, and components
- Verification of as-built/as-installed condition
- No new design information can be in Tier 1, it must all be in Tier 2
- Tier 2 can provide supplementation information on how ITA are to be performed to satisfy AC

# Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification

## Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria

- Format and content
  - Design commitment
  - Inspections, Tests, Analyses
  - Acceptance criteria - objective and verifiable
- Primarily written on structure, system, component basis
- COLs have the responsibility to successfully complete all the ITAAC prior to fuel load, notify NRC of successful ITAAC completion, and provide adequate documentation for NRC verification
- NRC inspection and/or audit
- NRC has the responsibility to provide notice in the Federal Register of their verification of successful ITAAC completion

# Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification

Design Commitment	Inspections, Tests, Analyses	Acceptance Criteria
<p>The functional arrangement of the NBS is as described in the Design Description of this Subsection 2.1.2, Tables 2.1.2-1 and 2.1.2-2, and Figures 2.1.2-1, 2.1.2-2, and 2.1.2-3.</p>	<p>Inspection of the as-built system will be performed.</p>	<p>Report(s) document that the as-built NBS conforms to the functional arrangement described in the Design Description of this Subsection 2.1.2, Tables 2.1.2-1 and 2.1.2-2, and Figures 2.1.2-1, 2.1.2-2, and 2.1.2-3. For components and piping identified in Table 2.1.2-1 as ASME Code Section III, this report is an ASME Code report.</p>
<p>The piping identified in Table 2.1.2-1 as ASME Code Section III retains its pressure boundary integrity at its design pressure.</p>	<p>A hydrostatic test will be conducted on the code piping of the NBS required to be hydrostatically tested by the ASME Code.</p>	<p>An ASME Code Report exists and concludes that the results of the hydrostatic test of the ASME Code piping of the NBS comply with the requirements of the ASME Code Section III.</p>
<p>The throat diameter of each MSL flow restrictor is sized for design choke flow requirements.</p>	<p>Inspections of each as-built MSL flow restrictor throat diameter will be performed.</p>	<p>Report(s) document that the throat diameter of each MSL flow restrictor is less than or equal to 355 mm (14 in.).</p>

# Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification

## Design Acceptance Criteria (DAC):

- DC applicants were not providing design and engineering information at a level of detail customarily reviewed by the staff in reaching a safety decision
- Pipe stress analyses, radiation shielding, instrumentation and control systems, control room design details
  - rapidly changing technologies
  - no as-built information
  - no as-procured information
- DAC are a set of prescribed limits, parameters, procedures, and attributes upon which the NRC relies, in a limited number of technical areas, in making a final safety determination to support design certification
- DAC must be verified as part of the ITAAC performed to demonstrate that the as-built facility conforms to the certified design
- DAC may be closed out prior to or following COL issuance and shall be closed out prior to fuel load as part of ITAAC

# Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification

## Summary of Staff Review of Section 14.2, Initial Test Program:

- Regulations - 10 CFR 50.34(b)(6)(iii) and 10 CFR 52.79(a)(28)
- Review guidance
  - RG 1.68, RG 1.20, RG 1.70, RG 1.206
  - SRP 14.2
- NRO staff issued 98 RAIs
- GEH resolved 93 of 98
- Unresolved RAIs associated with:
  - expansion, vibration and dynamic effects testing
  - testing of digital instrumentation and control system functions
  - safety system logic and control pre-operational testing
  - lead detection and isolation system pre-operational testing
  - reactor internals vibration testing
  - AC power distribution system pre-operational testing



# Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification

## Summary of Staff Review of Section 14.3 and Tier 1:

- Regulations - 10 CFR 52.47(b)(1)
- Review guidance; Standard Review Plan 14.3, ITAAC
  - SRP 14.3.2, Structural and Systems Engineering
  - SRP 14.3.3, Piping Systems and Components
  - SRP 14.3.4, Reactor Systems
  - SRP 14.3.5, Instrumentation and Controls
  - SRP 14.3.6, Electrical Systems
  - SRP 14.3.7, Plant Systems
  - SRP 14.3.8, Radiation Protection
  - SRP 14.3.9, Human Factors Engineering
  - SRP 14.3.10, Emergency Planning
  - SRP 14.3.11, Containment Systems
  - SRP 14.3.12, Physical Security Hardware

# Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification

## Summary of Staff Review of Section 14.3 and Tier 1:

- RAI status - 437 RAIs issued/364 resolved
- Selection criteria and methodology determined to be consistent with guidance in SRP 14.3 - **RAI 14.3-405** issued to provide cross-reference tables of key aspects, analyses, and features of the design for inclusion in ITAAC
- COL Action Item on DAC closure schedule
- Interface materials - PSWS and offsite power - **RAI 14.3-394**
- No review performed for SRP 14.3.10, Emergency Planning: EP-ITAAC not provided in DC application as this is COLA specific
- Review for SRP 14.3.12, Physical Security Hardware, is on-going

# Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification

## Review of Tier 1:

Examples of lessons learned from previous DC reviews:

- review by former Senior Resident Inspectors involved in development of the NRC's ITAAC inspection program and documentation requirements for ITAAC closeout (NEI working group)
- format and consistency (e.g., ASME Code)
- "basic configuration" ITAAC (ABWR design) uncoupled to result in individual ITAAC entries for verifications of functional arrangement, welding, seismic qualification, environmental qualification, MOV functions
- identification of individual ITAAC entries that constitute design acceptance criteria {{DAC}}

# Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification

## Review of Tier 1:

Areas of ESBWR DCD review which include remaining open items:

- digital instrumentation and control systems
- human factors engineering
- electrical systems
- containment systems
- reactor systems
- format and consistency issues across similar ITAAC

# **Staff Review of ESBWR Chapter 14 and Tier 1 Overview of Design Certification**

Discussion/Committee Questions